

REVISED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 20024-25



EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY STATEMENT



The Honourable Rev. Musa Zondi, MPL,

Executive Authority (MEC) for

Parally-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environ

KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

As we reflect on our strategic pathways and growth opportunities, it is crucial to recognize the significant transformation happening in our nation and province. The May 29 elections marked the arrival of a long-awaited government of national unity, an event that resonated deeply with South Africans and received international acclaim.

This new governmental structure has not only uplifted the spirits of our citizens but also created an atmosphere of optimism among investors, laying a foundation of stability and collaboration for the future.

In KwaZulu-Natal, we recognize the urgency with which our provincial government has embraced this new beginning. The swift actions taken by our leaders to visit key infrastructure projects and engage with diplomats underscore a strong commitment to fostering collaboration, which is essential for our province's prosperity.

These visits go beyond mere symbolism; they represent a dedicated effort to form actionable partnerships that will drive economic growth and investment. Diplomacy is crucial in positioning KwaZulu-Natal as a key player in attracting resources and expertise, and these engagements pave the way for transformative initiatives.

Amid global uncertainties and evolving challenges, it is imperative that we remain committed to building a resilient and inclusive economy that benefits all citizens. With this vision, our performance targets for the 2024/25 fiscal period are strategically aligned with the key priorities of the 7th administration. They are designed to meet the needs of our citizens and unlock economic opportunities for all.

The work undertaken by the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs is central to the provincial government's economic development strategy. This strategy calls for a new social

compact among all stakeholders—business, labour, community, and government—to pursue inclusive

growth and create decent jobs.

This Plan aligns with the broader economic development strategy and outlines the steps needed to enhance

existing performance while building on previous successes. It includes KwaZulu-Natal's long-term

economic recovery plan, which hinges on global engagements, such as exports and investment

recruitment. Key components of this plan include focusing on new markets, maintaining existing ones, and

encouraging diversification, all of which are crucial to our long-term success.

Attracting Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) and Domestic Direct Investment (DDI) remains a top priority for

the seventh administration. We will continue working with national and provincial governments to create a

favourable investment climate that draws FDI into industrial sectors.

Industrialization has become increasingly vital to South Africa's growth strategy in a challenging global

economic environment. We are committed to working with Ithala Development Finance Corporation (IDFC)

and the Department of Trade, Industry, and Competition (DTIC) to modernize our industrial parks. This

ongoing initiative focuses on revitalizing the Isithebe, Madadeni, and Ezakheni industrial parks while

identifying new potential sites across the province.

In our efforts to boost sector development and implement strategic industrial initiatives, we are

concentrating on enhancing competitiveness and efficiency in key sectors such as clothing and textiles,

leather processing, creative industries, Business Process Outsourcing (BPO), metals and fabrication, and

agro-processing. Our priority is to implement targeted programs that drive growth and innovation in these

critical industries.

To improve the efficiency of staff, the department will focus on the overall wellbeing of employees, the filling

of vacant critical posts and the finalisation of the organisational structure. Consequence Management will

also be crucial, and we must ensure that disciplinary matters do not drag longer than necessary. A sound

performance management system will also be implemented to ensure our deliverables are met.

The Department is on course to realise its vision and achieve the goals it has set for. We are confident that

the APP for the 2024/2025 budget year will go a long way in contributing towards our vision of radically

transforming and sustaining inclusive economic growth in KwaZulu-Natal. We shall never falter in our quest

to push back the frontiers of poverty, inequalities and unemployment.

Pey Musa Zond

Executive Authority (MEC) for KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism

and Environmental Affairs

3

ACCOUNTING OFFICER STATEMENT



Dr. Thandeka Ellenson

Acting Accounting Officer (AHOD)

KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

This Annual Performance Plan is a revision of the 2024/25 plan due to the migration from the sixth to the seventh administration. The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs is poised to drive growth, development and sustainability across the province. This plan outlines initiatives aimed at unlocking economic potential, fostering tourism development and protecting our environment for future generations.

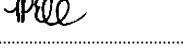
Our service offering to the public is anchored in three key areas:

- **Funding**: We provide financial support for various initiatives to SMMEs, cooperatives and businesses, particularly in disadvantaged communities.
- Building capacity and capabilities: We empower communities and businesses through technical skills and infrastructure, to boost the ability run productive businesses.
- Regulatory services: We facilitate ease of doing business, promote compliance, protect consumers and the environment.

We continue to partner with our public entities to stimulate inclusive economic growth and job creation, through unlocking opportunities and investing our efforts towards the industrial parks, tourism sector development, business regulation, biodiversity management, climate change, regional airports and infrastructure, informal economy, innovation and technological infrastructure, special economic zones and investment promotion.

Strong governance remains at the core of our operations, and we continue to strive to reduce poverty through a capable, ethical and a developmental state department. The plan brings exciting possibilities.

Through the Department's staff's expertise and commitment, we shall drive change for the better.



Dr. Thandeka Ellenson

Acting Accounting Officer (AHOD) for KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development,

Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Date: <u>28 - 08 - 2024</u>

Official Sign-Off

It is hereby certified that this Revised Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Department of Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs under the guidance of Honourable MEC, Rev. Musa Zondi.
- Considers all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Outcomes and Outputs which the Department of Economic Development,
 Tourism and Environmental Affairs will endeavour to achieve over the period 2024/2025.

Signed by:Sthembiso Penuel Khanyi

| Mr Sthembiso Khanyi | Signature: _ | Reason:I approve this document |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Chief Director: Corporate Services | Signature. – | |
| | | Signed by:SIXTUS SIBETA, Ph.D. Signed at:2024-09-02 16:05:02 +02:00 Reason:I approve this document |
| Dr Sixtus Sibeta | Signature: _ | /p |
| Acting Deputy Director General: Integrated Economic Development and Business Regulation | | |
| | | Signed by:Fikiswa Fathia Pupuma Signed at:2024-09-02 18:29:24 +02:00 Reason:I approve this document |
| Ms Fikiswa Pupuma | Signature: - | |
| Acting Deputy Director General: Trade, Sector And Tourism Development | | |
| | | Signed by:Ranveer Persad Signed at:2024-09-03 08:11:31 +02:00 Reason:. |
| Mr Ranveer Persad | Signature: _ | Rances Persan |
| Acting Chief Director: Economic Reviews Services | J | |
| | | Signed by:Bonginkosi Robert Dlamini Signed at:2024-08-28 06:26:45 +02:00 Reason:I approve this document |
| Dr Robert Dlamini | Signature: _ | -BU |
| Chief Director: Environmental Management | _ | |
| | | Signed by:Khayelihle Njabulo Mthethwa Signed at:2024-08-28 07:13:51 +02:00 Reason:I approve this document |
| Mr Khaya Mthethwa | Signature: – | # |
| Chief Financial Officer (CFO) | 0.9 | |
| · | | Signed by:THANDEKA PRECIOUS ELI Signed at:2024-08-28 12:05:01 +02:00 Reason:I approve this document |
| Dr Thandeka Ellenson | Signature: _ | 41980 |
| Acting Accounting Officer (AHOD) | Oignataioi = | _ |
| Approved by: | | |
| | | Signed by:KEITH MUNTUWENKOSI ZO Signed at:2024-08-30 17:01:28 +02:00 Reason:I approve this document |
| MEC Rev. Musa Zondi | Signature: _ | Mensafonde |
| Executive Authority (MEC) | _ | |
| Department of Economic Development, Tourism and E | invironmental Affai | irs |

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. | UPDATES TO RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES | 11 |
|----------|--|------|
| | 1.1 UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES | 15 |
| | 1.2 UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULINGS | 15 |
| 2. | INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES OVER THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLANNING PERIOD (REVISED |) 17 |
| 3. | UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS | 22 |
| | External Environmental Analysis | 22 |
| | Internal Environment Analysis | 42 |
| 1. C0 | INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION: PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW OF RESOURCE DNSIDERATIONS | 61 |
| 1. | PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION | 61 |
| | 1.1 Sub-programme: Office of the CFO | 61 |
| | 1.2 Sub-Programme: Corporate Services | 62 |
| 2. | PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AND BUSINESS REGULATIONS (IEDS- BR | , |
| | 2.1 Sub-Programme: Enterprise Development | 65 |
| | 2.2 Sub-Programme: Economic Empowerment | 67 |
| | 2.3 Sub-Programme: Regional and Local Economic Development | 70 |
| | 2.4 Sub-Programme: Business Regulations and Governance | 74 |
| | Sub-Programme: Regulation Services | 74 |
| | 2.5 Sub-Programme: Consumer Protection Services | 77 |
| | PROGRAMME 3: TRADE, SECTOR AND TOURISM DEVELOPMENT | 82 |
| | 3.1 Sub-Programme: Strategic industrial Interventions | 82 |
| | 3.2 Sub-Programme: Trade and Investment Promotion | 84 |
| | 3.3 Sub-Programme: Sector Development | 86 |
| | 3.4 Sub-Programme Tourism Development | 87 |
| | 3.4. Sub-programme: Tourism Planning | |
| | Sub-Programme: Tourism Growth & Development | 89 |
| | Sub-Programme: Tourism Sector Transformation | 91 |
| | PROGRAMME 4: ECONOMIC RESEARCH STRATEGY AND PLANNING | |
| | 4.2 Sub-Programme: Policy and Planning | 97 |
| | Sub-Programme: Statistics and Knowledge Management | 99 |
| | 4.4 Sub-Programme: Strategy and Governance | 100 |
| | Sub Programme: Intergovernmental Relations | 100 |
| | PROGRAMME 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | 105 |
| | 5.2 Sub-programme: Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change | 106 |
| | 5.3 Sub-programme: Environmental Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement | 107 |
| | Sub-programme: Environmental Quality Management | 109 |
| | 5.5 Sub-programme: Coastal and Biodiversity Management | 111 |
| | 5.6 Sub-Programme: Environmental Empowerment Management Services | |
| | PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION | 120 |
| | PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - BR | 126 |
| | 2.1 Sub-Programme: Enterprise Development | 126 |
| | 2.2 Sub-Programme: Economic Empowerment | 128 |
| | 2.3 Sub-Programme: Regional and Local Economic Development | |
| | 2.4 Sub-Programme: Regulation Services | 135 |
| | Sub-Programme: Consumer Protection Services | 138 |

| | PROGRAMME 3: TRADE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT | 139 |
|----|--|-----|
| | Sub-Programme: Strategic Industrial Interventions | 139 |
| | Sub-Programme: Trade and Investment Promotion | 140 |
| | Sub-programme: Tourism Planning | 144 |
| | Sub-Programme: Tourism Growth & Development | 145 |
| | Sub-Programme: Tourism Sector Transformation | 146 |
| | PROGRAMME 4: ECONOMIC RESEARCH, STRATEGY AND PLANNING | 148 |
| | Sub-Programme: Research and Modelling | 148 |
| | PROGRAMME 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | 152 |
| | Sub-Programme: Environmental Planning, Governance and Information Management | 152 |
| | Sub-Programme: Climate Change Management | 155 |
| | Sub-Programme: Environmental Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement | 155 |
| | Sub-Programme: Environmental Quality Management | 158 |
| | Sub-Programme: Coastal and Biodiversity Management | 160 |
| | Sub-Programme: Environmental Empowerment and Capacity Development Support | 163 |
| 3. | ANNEXURE D: DISTRICT DELIVERY MODEL | 171 |
| | PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | 172 |
| | PROGRAMME 3: TRADE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT | 179 |
| | PROGRAMME 4: ECONOMIC RESEARCH, STRATEGY AND PLANNING | 185 |
| | PROGRAMME 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | 186 |
| 4. | CONTACT DETAILS: | 187 |

ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS

| ADDG | Acting Deputy Director General | IDZ | Industrial Development Zone |
|-------------|---|--------------|--|
| ADR | Alternative Dispute Resolution | IGR | International and Intergovernmental |
| 71511 | / itternative Biopate Recordien | | Relations |
| AHOD | Acting Head of the Department | IPP | Independent Power Producers |
| AOP | Annual Operational Plan | IT | Information Technology |
| APP | Annual Performance Plan | KSIA | King-Shaka International Airport |
| AQMPs | Air Quality Management Plans | KZN IE | KwaZulu-Natal Informal Economy |
| AWG | Action Work Group | KZN | KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Planning |
| | ' | PPC | Commission |
| B-BBEE | Broad-Based Black | KZNFC | KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission |
| | Economic Empowerment | | |
| BPO | Business Process Outsourcing | KZNG | KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting |
| | | BB | Board |
| BRICS | Brazil, Russia, India, China | KZNLA | KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Authority |
| | and SouthAfrica | | |
| CARC | Cluster, Audit and Risk | LMs | Local Municipalities |
| | Committee | | |
| CATHSS | Culture, Art, Tourism, | METT | Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool |
| ETA | Hospitality, and Sport Sector | | |
| | Education and Training | | |
| CCIs | Authority Cultural and Creative Industries | MKI | Moses Kotane Institute |
| CD | Chief Director | MoA | |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer | MoU | Memorandum of Agreement Memorandum of Understanding |
| CMT | Cut, Make and Trim | MPAs | Marine Protected Areas |
| COGTA | Department of Cooperative | MRO | Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul |
| COGIA | Governanceand Traditional | IVINO | iviaintenance, Repair and Overnaur |
| | Affairs | | |
| DDG | Deputy Director General Direct | MTEF | Medium-Term Expenditure Framework |
| DFI | Foreign Investment | | modium romm znpomanom riamonom |
| DPSA | Department of Public Service | MTDP | Medium-Term Development Plan |
| | and Administration | | ' |
| DTI | Department of Trade and | NDP | National Development Plan |
| | Industry | | |
| DTP | Dube Trade Port | PERSAL | Personnel and Salary System |
| DTD 107 | | 0)/5 | 0 " 11 5 1 |
| DTP IDZ | Dube Trade-Port Industrial | OVF | Operation Vula Fund |
| DTDC | Development Zore | DEMA | Dublic Cinence Management Act |
| DTPC DUT | Dube Trade-Port Corporation | PFMA PGDP | Public Finance Management Act |
| וטם | Durban University of Technology | FUDF | Provincial Growth and Development Plan |
| EDTEA | Department of Economic | PMU | Programme Management Unit |
| LUILA | Development, Tourism and | FIVIU | i Togramme Management Onit |
| | Environmental Affairs | | |
| EIA | Environmental Impact | PPPFA | Preferential Procurement Policy |
| | Assessment | , , | FrameworkAct |
| EKZNW | Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal | PSEDS | Provincial Spatial Economic |
| | Wildlife | · | Development Strategy |
| EPMDS | Employee Performance | RASET | Radical Agrarian Socio- |
| | Management and | | Economic |
| | Development System | | Transformation |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product | RBIDZ | Richards Bay Industrial Development |
| | | | Zone |
| | | | |

| GDPR | Gross Domestic Product | RLED | Regional and Local Economic |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional | | Development |
| HR | Human Resources | SALGA | South African Local Government |
| | | | Association |
| IASP | Invasive Alien Species | SECO | Swiss State Secretariat for Economic |
| | Programme | | Affairs |
| ICOREF | Integrated Compliance and | SEEP | School Environmental Education |
| | EnforcementForum | | Programme |
| ICT | Information and | SLA | Service Level Agreements |
| | CommunicationsTechnology | | - |
| ICTE | Information and | SMME | Small Medium and Micro Enterprise |
| | Communication | | · |
| | Technology and Electronics | | |
| IDFC | Ithala Development Finance | SSGs | Small-Scale Sugarcane Growers |
| | Corporation | | |
| IYM | In-year Monitoring | SMS | Senior Management Service |

PART A: OUR MANDATE

1. UPDATES TO RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (particularly Schedules 4 and 5), stipulate as follows regarding the competence of the provincial government on matters of economic development, environmental management and conservation

Schedule 4A:

- · Airports other than international and national airports;
- Casinos, racing, gambling and wagering, excluding lotteries and sports pools;
- · Consumer protection;
- Environment;
- Industry promotion;
- Nature conservation, excluding national parks, national botanical gardens and marineresources;
- Pollution control;
- Soil conservation
- · Tourism; and
- Trade.

Schedule 5 A:

- Liquor licences
- Abattoirs
- · Provincial planning

Schedule 5 B:

- Refuse removal, refuse dumps, and solid waste disposal
- · Cemeteries, funeral parlours, and crematoria
- Municipal abattoirs
- Noise pollution

In addition to the provisions of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the following National Legislative, Policy and Strategic Frameworks, amongst others, apply to the Department:

- the Public Service Act of 1994, (Proclamation 104 of 1994), and Public Service Regulations, 2016; Part 1 section 26 & 27
- the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and Treasury Regulations, 2005;
- 3. the National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No. 102 of 1996).
- 4. the Co-operative Act, 2005 (Act No. 14 of 2005).
- 5. the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- 6. the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004);
- 7. the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004);
- 8. the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act,

- 2008 (ActNo. 24 of 2008);
- 9. the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003);
- 10. the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008);
- 11. the Tourism Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014);
- 12. the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- 13. the Special Economic Zones Act, 2014 (Act No. 16 of 2014);
- 14. the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008);
- 15. Skills Development Act (Act No. 97 of 1998
- 16. the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000);
- 17. the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000);
- 18. the Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 (Act No. 26 of 2000);
- 19. the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013;
- 20. Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS), 1996
- 21. State Information Technology Agency (SITA) Act, (Act no 88 of 1988)
- 22. the Sugar Act, no 9 of 1978 (As amended);
- 23. the Integrated National B-BBEE Strategy and KZN B-BBEE Strategy;
- 24. the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
- 25. the National Development Plan, the New Growth Path, and the Industrial Policy Action Plan;
- 26. Local Economic Development Policy Guideline;
- 27. the South Africa Trade Policy Framework;
- 28. the Green Economy Framework;
- 29. the Mining Beneficiation Strategy;
- 30. the National Spatial Economic Development Perspective;
- 31. the Special Economic Zones Policy;
- 32. the National Framework for Sustainable Development;
- 33. the National Climate Change Response Strategy;
- 34. the National Air Quality Management Strategy;
- 35. the National Waste Management Strategy;
- 36. the White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism;
- 37. the National Integrated Coastal Management Strategy;
- 38. the White Paper on Environmental Management Policy;
- 39. the Local Economic Development Policy Guideline;
- 40. the Industrial Policy Action Plan;
- 41. the Informal Economic Policy; and
- 42. Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)
- 43. National Knowledge Management Framework, 2019

The Department's mandate is further guided by, amongst others, the following Provincial Legislative, Policy and Strategic Frameworks:

1. the Ithala Development Finance Corporation Act, 2013 (Act No. 5 of 2013);

- 2. the Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 15 of 1974),
- 3. the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act, 1997 (Act No. 9 of 1997);
- 4. the KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Act, 1996 (Act No. 11 of 1996);
- 5. the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 8 of 2010);
- 6. the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Tax Act, 2010 (Act No. 9 of 2010);
- 7. the KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licencing Act, 2010 (Act No. 6 of 2010);
- 8. the Businesses Act, 1991 (Act No. 71 of 1991);
- 9. the KwaZulu-Natal Dube Trade Port Corporation Act, 2010 (Act No. 2 of 2010);
- 10. the KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission Act, 2010 (Act No. 3 of 2010);
- 11. the KwaZulu-Natal Trade and Investment Agency Act, 2010 (Act No. 5 of 2010);
- 12. National Liquor Act of 2003
- 13. National Norms and standard for the liquor industry
- 14. National Informal Business Upliftment strategy (NIBUS)
- 15. KZN Informal Economy Policy of 2010, the KwaZulu-Natal Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. of 2008);
- 16. the KwaZulu-Natal Consumer Protection Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013);
- 17. the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Growth and Development Strategy;
- 18. the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy;
- 19. the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Export Strategy;
- 20. the KwaZulu-Natal Industrial Development Strategy;
- 21. the KwaZulu-Natal Investment Promotion Strategy;
- 22. the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Green Economy Strategy;
- 23. the KwaZulu-Natal Airport Strategy;
- 24. the KwaZulu-Natal Small Enterprise Development Strategy;
- 25. the KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Developments Strategy;
- 26. the KwaZulu-Natal Youth Economic Empowerment Strategy;
- 27. the KwaZulu-Natal Women Economic Empowerment Strategy
- 28. the KwaZulu-Natal Beach Tourism Policy;
- 29. the KwaZulu-Natal Informal Economic Policy;
- 30. the KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Master Plan;
- 31. Cultural and Creative Industries (CCI) Masterplan;
- 32. Master Plan for the Commercial Forestry Sector in South Africa 2020-2025;
- 33. South African Poultry Sector Master Plan;
- 34. South African R-CTFL Value Chain Master Plan 2030;
- 35. South Africa's Automotive Industry Master Plan 2035;
- 36. South African Sugar Value Chain Master Plan 2030;
- 37. South African Steel and Metal Fabrication Master Plan 1.0; and
- 38. South African Furniture Industry.

Specific Conservation Legislation

- KZN Conservation Management Act (Act No. 9 of 1997)
- NEMA: Protected Areas Management Act (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- NEMA: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004)
- National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Marine Living Resources Act (Act No. 18 of 1998)
- National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- KZN Heritage Act (Act No. 10 of 1997)
- National Forest Act (Act No. 84 of 1999)
- World Heritage Convention Act (Act No. 49 of 1999)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Natal Nature Conservation Ordinance (Act No. 15 of 1974)
- Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act No. 27 of 2003)
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Firearms Control Act (Act No. 60 of 2000)
- Expropriation Act (Act No. 63 of 1957)
- Restitution of Land Rights Act (Act No. 22 of 1994)
- Development Facilitation Act (Act No. 67 of 1995)
- Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998)

Specific Environmental Affairs Legislation

Environmental Management White Paper, 1997

- Environmental Conservation Amendment Act (Act No. 50 of 2003)
- National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act No. 107 of 1998)
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Prevention of Environmental Pollution Ordinance (Ordinance No. 21 of 1981)
- NEMA: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004)
- Marine Living Resources Act (Act No. 18 of 1998)
- NEMA: Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations 2006 and Amendments
- Sea Shore Act (Act No. 21 of 1935)
- Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000)
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management White Paper, 2001

The emphasis in most of the current policies and provincial strategies is the issue of addressing the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality, and the main policy discussions are currently centred on the following:

 Public Service and Financial Management: Regulates public administration and financial transparency.

- Radical Economic Transformation: Promotes fundamental changes in economic structures to benefit the majority.
- Job Creation: Focuses on reducing unemployment through targeted economic policies.
- Small Business and Cooperative Growth: Supports small enterprises and cooperatives.
- Special Economic Zones and Industrial Hubs: Establishes zones and hubs to boost industrialization and economic growth.
- **Beneficiation and Value Addition**: Enhances the processing of raw materials to increase their value.
- **Infrastructure Development**: Invests in essential infrastructure to support economic activities.
- Rural Economic Development: Promotes growth in rural areas through targeted strategies.
- **Environmental Protection**: Focuses on biodiversity, air quality, waste, and coastal management.
- **Tourism Enhancement**: Promotes sustainable tourism development.
- Skills Development: Improves education, training, and skills for economic participation.
- Economic Transformation: Drives structural changes to create a more inclusive economy.
- Trade Policy: Develops and implements policies to boost trade and economic partnerships.
- Spatial Economic Development: Promotes balanced growth across regions and reduces spatial inequalities.
- **Black Industrialization**: Encourages the growth of black-owned industries and revitalizes township and rural economies.

The above Acts, Policies and Strategies are critical to direct the vision and mandate of the Department, and it is only through efficiency in the implementation of the legislation, policies and strategies that the Department can meaningfully contribute to the fight against the triple challenges of development.

1.1 UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

- Communication Policy, 2023
- Customer Care, 2023
- Operation Vula Policy, 2023
- Knowledge Management Strategy (Draft), 2023

1.2 UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULINGS

There are no latest court rulings that could negatively impact service delivery.

PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

2. INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES OVER THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLANNING PERIOD (REVISED)

2.1 The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the African Union Agenda 2063, and South Africa's National Development Plan (NDP)

The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the African Union Agenda 2063, and South Africa's National Development Plan (NDP) collectively form a robust framework for global and regional development, emphasizing poverty eradication, economic growth, and sustainable practices. The SDGs provide a universal blueprint for addressing issues such as poverty, inequality, and climate change, aiming for comprehensive and equitable development by 2030. Meanwhile, Agenda 2063 focuses on Africa's unique challenges and opportunities, promoting economic transformation and regional integration. South Africa's NDP complements these frameworks by targeting national priorities such as poverty reduction, economic growth, and state capability, while aligning with both global and continental goals.

In this context, the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs plays a crucial role in implementing these development agendas at the provincial level. The Department's focus on economic transformation, job creation, and sustainable development aligns with the SDGs and Agenda 2063, emphasizing local economic growth and social cohesion. Public entities under EDTEA further contribute by executing sector-specific initiatives that support these broader goals. For instance, public entities involved in tourism and environmental management help drive sustainable practices and enhance regional economic opportunities, ensuring that provincial efforts are in harmony with national and international development objectives.

2.2 National and Provincial Priorities

South Africa has constructed a democratic state guided by a progressive Constitution and a system of institutions that aim to translate its values into practice. Remarkable progress has been made in reducing poverty and extending basic services to reach the majority of South Africans, advancing the fundamental rights contained in our Bill of Rights. And a dynamic and prosperous economy that is substantially transformed from the apartheid era, has been established. Nonetheless, as our country marks thirty years of democracy, we continue face unprecedented social and economic challenges.

Our economy has not grown at a rate fast enough to create jobs for all those who are unemployed. There are too many South Africans are excluded from economic opportunity, and access to education, healthcare and other basic services remains unequal. Again, the capability of the state has been weakened by corruption and the legacy of state capture, while our democracy faces the threat of increasing polarisation along ethnic and racial lines. At this juncture, we must act to entrench our Constitutional democracy and the rule of law, to build an inclusive and growing economy, and to root out corruption in all its forms. This formed the backdrop to the draft MTDP:

- The initial draft of the MTDP 2024-2029 has drawn on the review of the methodology, including drawing from evaluative reviews such as the 30 Year Review and NDP 10 Year Review, the Indlulamithi Scenarios 2035, sector workshops and multiple other sources
- The initial structure has been revised since the FOSAD Economy Workshop to ensure that it is more focused. The revised draft now identifies the Economy & Employment as the Apex Priority that frames interventions. This allows for greater prioritisation.
- Three Strategic Priorities are identified which broadly support inclusive growth and employment. These are:
 - Strategic Priority 1: Inclusive economic growth & employment
 - Strategic Priority 2: Maintain and optimise the social wage
 - Strategic Priority 3: A capable, ethical & developmental state
- Further work will still need to be done to:
 - Ensure proposed strategies are outcomes-based with demonstrable causal pathways and theory of change to NDP goals.
 - Develop a coherent results framework with focused interventions and programmes supported by appropriate indicators, baselines and targets
- It is proposed that Clusters are used to complete these components and to confirm targets within the results framework

Amongst other national and provincial priorities, the Department draws its mandate from the Revised Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) and the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS 2021). It should be noted as well that the province is still revising the PGDP and other provincial policies and strategies to ensure alignment across spheres of government. Subsequently, these priorities will then be filtered into the Revised 2024-2025 APP and also inform the 2030 Strategy development of the department and its public entities.

EDTEA is committed to driving socio-economic development through a multi-layered approach that aligns with national and provincial objectives. The Department's strategic priorities are anchored in the following key areas:

- Inclusive Economic Growth and Job Creation: The Department promotes inclusive economic
 growth through transformative initiatives aimed at reducing unemployment and fostering equitable
 opportunities. This includes prioritizing job creation, supporting black industrialization, and
 revitalizing township and rural economies to ensure that economic growth benefits all sectors of
 society.
- Building a Capable and Agile State Machinery for Development: EDTEA aims to strengthen
 the institutional capacity and efficiency of the state to drive socio-economic development. This
 involves professionalizing the public service, enhancing institutional capabilities, and fostering a
 culture of innovation and responsiveness to meet the dynamic needs of society.
- Environmental Management: EDTEA is dedicated to ensuring sustainable environmental practices that balance economic growth with the preservation of natural resources for future

generations. This encompasses effective spatial integration, the promotion of sustainable human settlements, and strengthening local government to manage environmental impacts at the community level.

• **Better Africa and the World:** The Department is committed to contributing to a better Africa and the world by aligning its initiatives with global sustainable development goals and fostering international cooperation in economic, tourism and environmental matters.

The Department's strategic priorities are closely aligned with the Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) and the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS). This alignment ensures coherence with national and provincial development objectives, positioning EDTEA as a key player in driving sustainable and inclusive growth within the province.

2.3 Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS) and District Development Model (DDM)

In the coming years, EDTEA will advance its goals through Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS), which aims to enhance service delivery and community engagement. By integrating fieldworkers into local areas, OSS will address community needs more effectively. EDTEA will drive economic development by leveraging infrastructure for job creation and supporting local agriculture through initiatives like the "Operation Vula". Additionally, the Department will promote tourism through community-based efforts and prioritize environmental sustainability to ensure economic growth aligns with ecological preservation.

EDTEA will also play a vital role in the District Development Model (DDM) by focusing on several key objectives. These include institutionalizing long-term co-planning for sustainable development, pursuing spatial transformation, and integrating planning, budgeting, and implementation across government levels. The Department will enhance public participation, deliver integrated services, and strengthen monitoring and evaluation to promote transparency. Furthermore, EDTEA will ensure infrastructure adequacy to support local economic development, emphasizing the importance of fostering economic growth at the local level.

2.4 State of The Nation Address (SONA) and Provincial Address (SOPA) Commitments 2024

In response to the 2024 State of the Nation Address (SONA) by President Cyril Ramaphosa and the 2024 State of the Province Address (SOPA) by Premier Mr Thami Ntuli, the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) is committed to addressing the economic and social challenges facing South Africa and KwaZulu-Natal.

Economic Revitalization and Transformation: EDTEA will play a central role in leveraging the capacity of provincial public entities to grow and transform the province's economy. This includes supporting the restructuring of key economic institutions like the Growth Fund, Ithala Development Finance Corporation, and others to maximize their impact on employment and economic development.

Investment and Infrastructure Development: The Department will facilitate major investment projects, including the development at Dube Tradeport. Additionally, EDTEA will support the construction of a Fresh Produce Market at Umzumbe. This project involves KwaSmith Construction building brick and mortar stalls in the vicinity of Sipofu Road for 12 fresh produce vendors, fostering local economic development.

Support for Small Businesses and Inclusive Growth: Reflecting the provincial commitment to inclusive growth, EDTEA will focus on developing small, youth, and women-owned businesses through partnerships and incubation. The Department will also address challenges in the township and rural economies by ensuring these areas are integrated into broader economic opportunities.

Youth Empowerment: To combat youth unemployment, EDTEA and its Public Entities will collaborate with businesses and state-owned entities to create job opportunities and support skills development. This includes supporting the launching of the Youth Fund and supporting innovative industries like IT and e-commerce through initiatives like the King Dinuzulu Innovation Valley at Dube Tradeport.

Combatting Gender-Based Violence and Femicide (GBV&F): Recognizing the disturbingly high rates of GBV&F in areas like Inanda, Umlazi, and Empangeni, EDTEA will support the Provincial Integrated Plan to fight this scourge. The Department is committed to contributing to the broader efforts to reduce these incidents and provide a safer environment for all.

Sustainable Development and Climate Change Mitigation: EDTEA will also focus on promoting the green economy, ensuring sustainable environmental practices, and supporting climate change mitigation efforts in line with recent legislative developments.

Through these initiatives, EDTEA is aligned with both national and provincial priorities, contributing to a stronger, more inclusive, and resilient economy and environment while addressing critical social challenges.

2.5 Executive Council Lekgotla Resolutions and Commitments – July 2024

The Department is tasked with several critical responsibilities to drive economic growth and development through the remainder of 2024 and into 2025. Key tasks include reviewing and implementing the KZN Trade and Investment Strategy, facilitating the reduction of red tape to encourage trade and investment and finalizing the Rural and Township Economy Strategy with support programs and regulations for black entrepreneurship. Additionally, the Department is to ensure all interventions have clear targets, baselines, timeframes, and budgets.

Furthermore, EDTEA will collaborate with other organizations to enhance local economic development and address climate change. The Department is responsible for facilitating the development of district climate change response plans, strengthening climate change interventions within the Revised 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan, and prioritizing the functioning of the Climate Change and Sustainability. EDTEA will

also work with COGTA and the Office of the Premier to improve local economic development programs within municipalities and review provincial entities' mandates, capacities, and funding.

2.6 Key Progress on 2023 National, Provincial Commitments, and Executive Council Lekgotla Resolutions

In the 2023 SONA, KZN SOPA and Executive Council Lekgotla Resolutions, significant progress has been reported across multiple sectors. The Department has consistently achieved unqualified audit outcomes for four years, reflecting strong financial management and transparency. Key infrastructure developments include the creation of 455 jobs through KZN Regional Airports upgrades and the construction of the uTshwayelo Aquaculture Facility, which generated 70 jobs. The Department has also enhanced solar energy use in government buildings and facilitated major rebuilding projects post-July 2021 unrest, securing R18.12 billion in investments and creating over 20,000 jobs (EDTEA Budget Speech 2024).

Investment promotion and business retention efforts have been robust, with R6 billion in secured projects resulting in 16,630 job creations. The informal economy received R80 million in infrastructure investments, supporting nearly 800 jobs. Environmental management saw R51.2 million invested in road upgrades within protected areas, and R67.5 million in fencing projects, employing over 260 individuals. Tourism development included R34 million invested in infrastructure, generating over R10 billion in hotel revenue and attracting more than 300,000 visitors. These efforts collectively highlight a commitment to economic growth, environmental stewardship, and enhanced tourism appeal (EDTEA Budget Speech 2024)...

3. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

External Environmental Analysis

3.1 Global and Regional Influences

In recent years, global economic trends have been influenced by shifts in trade dynamics, technological advancements, and geopolitical tensions. The COVID-19 pandemic caused significant disruptions, but the recovery has accelerated digitalization, with e-commerce and fintech sectors growing rapidly. Emerging markets in Asia and Africa are increasingly contributing to global economic output, and there's a growing emphasis on sustainable development, with nations adopting green policies and focusing on regional trade agreements to reduce dependence on global supply chains (World Bank, 2023).

Global environmental issues, including climate change, biodiversity loss, and resource depletion, have become central to international discourse. The Paris Agreement and other initiatives aim to mitigate these challenges, emphasizing the need for renewable energy, conservation, and a circular economy. However, the pace of environmental degradation remains alarming, demanding more urgent action to secure a sustainable future (United Nations Environment Programme, 2023).

3.2 Regional Dynamics

The Maputo Development Corridor has significantly impacted South Africa's economy, particularly benefiting KZN. It facilitates over 70% of trade between South Africa and Mozambique, with an annual trade value of R100 billion (Department of Trade, Industry and Competition, 2023). The corridor has also cut transportation costs by 20% for goods moving between Gauteng and the Maputo Port, boosting the competitiveness of KZN industries. The Lesotho Highlands Water Project delivers 780 million cubic meters of water annually to the Vaal River system, indirectly supporting KZN's industrial activities, highlighting the importance of water management across provinces (South African Department of Water and Sanitation, 2023).

KZN's agricultural sector, especially the sugarcane industry, has been severely affected by climate change, with a 15% decline in production over the past decade due to inconsistent rainfall and droughts, resulting in a R1.5 billion revenue loss in 2022 (KwaZulu-Natal Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, 2023). Additionally, acid mine drainage from Mpumalanga's coal mines has contaminated 60% of river systems flowing into KZN, reducing crop yields by 10% and increasing water treatment costs by R300 million annually (Centre for Environmental Rights, 2023). This highlights the need for regional cooperation in addressing economic and environmental challenges.

3.3 National Economic Trends

South Africa's economic landscape in 2024 presents a complex picture. Despite a modest GDP growth of 0.7% in the second quarter, driven by gains in the finance, real estate, and manufacturing sectors, the overall economic pace remains slow. The slow recovery is compounded by persistent challenges such as energy supply constraints and global economic uncertainties. Inflation remains a significant

concern, averaging 6.4% year-on-year as of July 2024, largely due to rising food and fuel prices and a weakening rand. Additionally, the official unemployment rate stands alarmingly high at 29,9%, highlighting severe structural issues within the labour market, which disproportionately affect the youth. These economic strains underscore the pressing need for comprehensive policy interventions to address the country's enduring economic challenges (Statistics South Africa) (Investec).

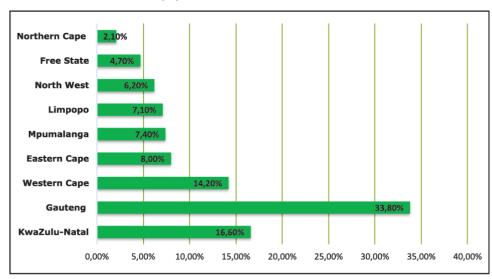


Figure 1: Provincial Contribution (%) to South African GDP, Q1: 2024

Source: Quantec EasyData (2024)

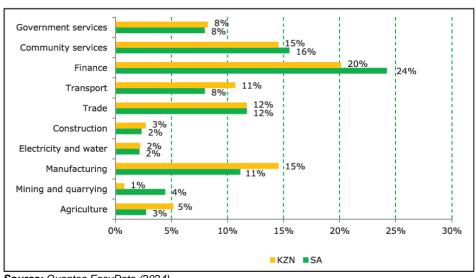


Figure 2: Sectoral Contribution (%) to GDP, Q1: 2024

Source: Quantec EasyData (2024)

KwaZulu-Natal's economy, already fragile before the Covid-19 pandemic, has been further destabilized by a series of significant shocks. The province was struggling with underperformance and economic difficulties even before the pandemic hit. Major disruptions, including the Covid-19 pandemic, the July 2021 civil unrest, and the devastating floods in April/May 2022, have exacerbated these issues, leading to substantial economic damage. The July 2021 unrest alone caused property losses exceeding R80

billion, deepening the economic decline. The province's vulnerability to both domestic and global shocks—such as the global financial crisis, BREXIT uncertainty, trade tensions, and the Russia-Ukraine conflict—has mirrored the broader economic instability affecting South Africa. These repeated shocks have impeded KwaZulu-Natal's ability to sustain growth, with the economy struggling to maintain growth rates above 1% over the past decade and facing persistent labour market challenges, including frequent strikes and protests (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government).

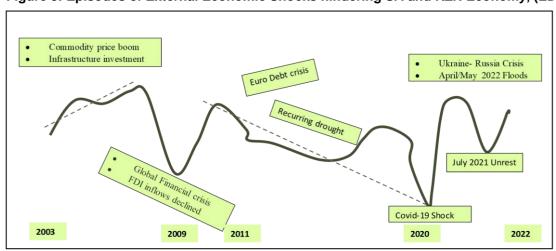


Figure 3: Episodes of External Economic Shocks hindering SA and KZN Economy, (EDTEA)

Source: Internal

3.4 Provincial Economic Trends

KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) has faced varied economic trends and challenges recently. As of 2022, KZN's GDP was around R600 billion (USD 40 billion), making up about 16% of South Africa's total GDP (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). The province's growth rate was approximately 2.6% in 2022, showing recovery from COVID-19 disruptions and the July 2021 civil unrest. Despite this, KZN's unemployment rate stands high at about 34%, surpassing the national average of 32% (Statistics South Africa, 2023).



Figure 5: KZN Average Annual Growth Rate: 10-Year Review

Source: Stats SA, 2023

In terms of employment trends, KZN employed 2.598 million people in 2019, with this number rising to 2.672 million by early 2020 (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). However, the COVID-19 pandemic led to significant job losses, with over 400,000 jobs lost in the second quarter of 2020. By early 2023, employment had fallen back to 2.594 million, still 100,000 below pre-pandemic levels (Statistics South Africa, 2024). The unemployment rate rose from 25.1% in 2019 to 31.0% by Q2 2023, marking a 5.8 percentage point increase (Statistics South Africa, 2024). Sectoral impacts saw the tourism, hospitality, and retail sectors being most affected, while finance and community services saw moderate job gains. Conversely, the manufacturing and trade sectors experienced losses. Youth unemployment remains a critical issue, contributing to broader social and economic challenges (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024).



Figure 4: KZN Unemployment Rate: 5-Year Review

Source: Stats SA, QLFS, 2023

KZN's sector-specific performance is also notable. The province is a leading sugarcane producer, contributing over 50% of South Africa's total production (South African Sugar Association, 2024). The manufacturing sector added R100 billion (USD 6.7 billion) to the provincial GDP in 2022 (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). Tourism attracted around 5 million visitors, generating approximately R20 billion (USD 1.3 billion) in 2023 (Tourism KwaZulu-Natal, 2024). Environmental sustainability is increasingly important, with initiatives like the Green KZN program focusing on conservation and climate resilience to address environmental impacts from industrial and agricultural activities (KwaZulu-Natal Environmental Affairs, 2024).

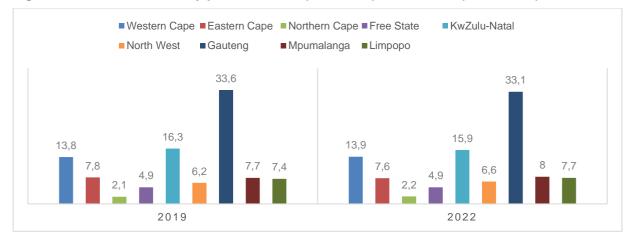


Figure 6: GDP contribution by province; 2019 (Pre-Covid) versus 2022 (Post-Covid)

Source: Stats SA, 2023

Recent economic trends indicate a significant contraction of -6.3% in 2020, with unemployment rates surpassing 30% (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). The economy rebounded to a growth rate of 4.7% in 2021 but experienced a slowdown to 1.1% in 2022, influenced by ongoing challenges such as the electricity crisis and the Russia-Ukraine conflict (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). For 2023, the economy saw marginal growth rates between 0.2% and 0.4%, reflecting a slow recovery amid persistent economic pressures (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). Analysts forecast a slight increase to 1.5% growth in 2024, with anticipated support from key sectors including trade, tourism, mining, and manufacturing (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024). Additionally, KwaZulu-Natal's contribution to South Africa's GDP decreased from 16.3% in 2019 to 15.9% in 2022 (KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government, 2024).

3.5 Investment Climate

In 2023, South Africa experienced a rebound in foreign direct investment (FDI), attracting approximately USD 5.5 billion, primarily in finance, real estate, and manufacturing. This recovery reflects renewed investor confidence following the COVID-19 pandemic, though the investment climate remains tempered by political and economic uncertainties, including regulatory challenges and concerns about political instability (UNCTAD, 2024). The country's trade activities also showed resilience, with exports valued around USD 95 billion and imports at about USD 80 billion, maintaining a positive trade balance and contributing to economic stability.

KwaZulu-Natal (KZN), benefiting from the strategic importance of the Port of Durban, attracted around USD 1.2 billion in FDI in 2023, focusing on infrastructure and industrial projects. Business confidence in the province has improved due to significant infrastructure developments and supportive provincial policies, though political unrest and economic disparities continue to impact investor sentiment (KZN Economic Development Department -Annual Economic Report, 2024). KZN's trade dynamics are bolstered by its key logistics role, with significant exports including agricultural products and automotive components, and imports comprising raw materials and industrial machinery.

3.5 Update on Policy and Regulatory Landscape

The Infrastructure Development Act of 2023 aims to expedite the approval process for large-scale projects, which could enhance infrastructure and stimulate economic activity across various sectors (South African Government, 2023). Additionally, the Small Business Amendment Act of 2022 introduces new tax incentives and simplifies registration for small and medium enterprises (SMEs), addressing a critical area for economic growth and job creation (National Treasury, 2022). These changes reflect a broader push to facilitate economic development and address post-pandemic challenges.

In KwaZulu-Natal, the provincial government's growth and development strategies have been updated to focus on regional economic diversification and infrastructure enhancement. The **KZN Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS)** emphasizes support for local industries and investment in high-growth sectors such as technology and tourism (KZN Provincial Government, 2024). Additionally, the **National Environmental Management Act (NEMA)** amendments highlight a commitment to sustainability, enforcing stricter regulations on waste management and resource conservation, aligning with broader national environmental goals (Department of Environmental Affairs, 2024). These policies and strategies demonstrate a comprehensive approach to fostering economic resilience and sustainability in both national and provincial contexts.

3.6 Social Factors (Population Growth, Age Distribution, Urbanization, Migration Patterns, Poverty, Inequality, etc)

KwaZulu-Natal, with a population of approximately 12.1 million and an annual growth rate of about 1.3%, faces a range of demographic and social challenges. The Province's population distribution includes Amajuba (687,408), eThekwini (4,239,901), Harry Gwala (563,893), iLembe (782,661), King Cetshwayo (1,021,344), Ugu (773,402), Umgungundlovu (1,235,715), Umkhanyakude (738,437), Umzinyathi (649,261), Uthukela (789,092), and Zululand (942,794). With around 66% of the population under the age of 35, there are both opportunities for workforce development and challenges related to employment, education, and social services. The rapid urbanization in eThekwini Municipality, which includes Durban and houses over 4.2 million residents, adds pressure on infrastructure and services, exacerbating issues like housing shortages and environmental degradation. Addressing these complex demographic and social dynamics requires targeted strategies to balance development with effective management.

Social challenges in the province are stark, with approximately 47% of the population living in poverty, and a Gini Coefficient of 0.63, indicating high levels of income inequality. Access to basic services such as healthcare and education remains unequal, particularly in rural areas. For instance, only about 50% of households in rural areas have access to piped water, compared to 94% in urban areas. Crime rates in the province are also concerning, with KwaZulu-Natal consistently recording some of the highest rates of violent crimes in South Africa. Substance abuse, particularly alcohol and drugs, is a growing

problem that exacerbates social and economic issues, further hindering development and contributing to the cycle of poverty and inequality (Statistics South Africa).

This data highlights the urgent need for the EDTEA to adopt an integrated approach that addresses the disparities between urban and rural areas. With a growing population concentrated in urban centers like eThekwini, EDTEA must focus on creating economic opportunities, improving infrastructure, and enhancing service delivery to reduce poverty and inequality. Youth empowerment through skills development and job creation is critical, given the province's youthful demographic. Additionally, sustainable tourism and environmental management should be prioritized to balance economic growth with the preservation of natural resources. Addressing these challenges holistically will be key to fostering inclusive and sustainable development across KwaZulu-Natal.

3.7 Climate Change in KwaZulu-Natal (KZN)

a) Problem Statement

KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) is highly susceptible to the impacts of climate change, evidenced by its vulnerability to extreme weather conditions such as flooding and heatwaves. The province's energy-intensive economy significantly contributes to South Africa's greenhouse gas emissions profile. According to a report by World Economics (2021), South Africa's carbon dioxide emissions totalled 478.6 million MtCO2e in 2019, making it the 11th highest emitter globally. Additionally, methane emissions were recorded at 45.4 million MtCO2e, placing South Africa 37th globally for methane emissions. The baseline greenhouse gas emissions inventory for KZN, established in 2020, highlights the energy sector as the leading source of emissions, with diesel from transportation being a major contributor (World Economics, 2021).

b) SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|---|---|
| KZN benefits from a clear national climate change policy | However, there are significant weaknesses, including |
| and provincial strategy, which includes the National | insufficient collaboration with national departments and |
| Climate Change Response Policy (NCCRP) and the | a budget that is inadequate for response programs. |
| National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy | Additionally, performance development plans are not |
| (NCCAS). The province also has a functional Climate | always followed, and climate change functions are |
| Change Technical Committee and is involved in | poorly integrated into local government structures. |
| international collaborations such as the Under Coalition | |
| and Regions | |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| | |
| There are considerable opportunities for improvement, | KZN faces several threats, including the poor |
| There are considerable opportunities for improvement, such as attracting external funding with well-defined | KZN faces several threats, including the poor institutionalisation of climate change functions and |
| | |
| such as attracting external funding with well-defined | institutionalisation of climate change functions and |
| such as attracting external funding with well-defined response plans and partnering with academic | institutionalisation of climate change functions and challenges in applying climate projections for planning. |

c) Emerging Issues

Emerging issues in KZN include inadequate implementation of legislation despite reasonable understanding, persistent unsustainable development, and insufficient capacity to enhance research and functional information systems. There is also a need to address the needs of vulnerable sectors such as gender, youth, and people with disabilities. Additionally, there is an urgent requirement to step up adaptation programs, including the Transformative River Management Programme (TRMP), and improve early warning systems for extreme weather events (KwaZulu-Natal Climate Change Strategy, 2023).

3.8. Air Quality and Atmosphere

Problem Statement

Air quality management in South Africa is primarily the responsibility of local governments, which often lack the necessary resources and capacity, except in metropolitan areas. The provincial Air Quality Management (AQM) office also faces challenges due to staffing and resource shortages. Ambient air quality data is often unreliable, with monitoring stations having been non-functional for approximately five years (Department of Environmental Affairs, 2023). In 2019, South Africa's carbon dioxide emissions were 478.6 million MtCO2e, placing the country 11th in global rankings, while methane emissions were 45.4 million MtCO2e, ranking 37th (World Economics, 2021).

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|---|---|
| The country has established air quality regulations and | Local governments struggle with capacity issues, and |
| monitoring systems, with effective reporting | there is a lack of reliable ambient air quality data due to |
| mechanisms in place. | malfunctioning monitoring stations and non-compliance |
| | with reporting requirements. |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| There is an opportunity to improve air quality | Key threats include industrial emissions, vehicular |
| | |
| management through enhanced monitoring systems | pollution, and waste burning, all of which contribute |

Emerging Issues

Emerging issues in South Africa's air quality management encompass several critical areas. Modernizing outdated air quality monitoring systems and integrating advanced technologies like real-time data analytics and satellite monitoring is crucial for obtaining reliable data. The interplay between climate change and air pollution demands a deeper understanding to develop adaptive strategies that address both greenhouse gas emissions and local air quality issues. Addressing public health impacts and socioeconomic disparities requires integrating health impact assessments into air quality management and ensuring that interventions are equitable. Policy and regulatory frameworks need updating to reflect contemporary scientific knowledge and technological advancements, while balancing industrial growth with environmental sustainability. Increasing public awareness and community engagement, managing cross-border air pollution through regional cooperation, and enhancing local

capacities and compliance mechanisms are all essential for improving air quality and safeguarding public health.

3.9 Waste Management

Problem Statement

The discipline of waste management in KZN and South Africa is complex due to governance, institutional inefficiencies, and societal challenges. There is a historical backlog of waste services in urban informal areas, traditional rural areas, and informal settlements. This issue is compounded by unreliable waste data and a preference for disposal over recycling.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|--|
| KZN is developing an Integrated Waste Management | Historical backlogs in waste services and unreliable |
| Plan and moving towards a circular economy approach. | waste data are significant challenges. |
| Opportunities | _ , , |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Implementing circular economy principles and | Threats Illegal dumping and inadequate infrastructure for waste |
| | |

Emerging Issues

Emerging issues include escalating illegal dumping, the need for a practical circular economy, and the increasing demand for the waste economy to reduce pollution while creating jobs. Additionally, the reliability of waste statistics from landfill sites remains a concern.

3.10 Environmental Impact Management

Problem Statement

South Africa's focus on sustainable development is challenged by past injustices and ongoing issues related to climate change and economic development. The impact of COVID-19 and recent unrest has exacerbated unemployment and affected environmental compliance.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|---|
| The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process is | Challenges include high vacancy rates, system errors, |
| supported by established guidelines and national | and complex legal frameworks. |
| protocols, with effective representation in working | |
| groups. | |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Opportunities include developing new norms and | Variability in authorisation conditions and complexity in |
| standards and providing Pro Bono EIA services to | impact assessment are significant threats. |
| disadvantaged developers. | |

Emerging Issues

South Africa's environmental impact management faces several emerging challenges as it navigates sustainable development amidst historical injustices, economic instability, and climate change. Key issues include integrating climate adaptation into Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs), addressing capacity gaps and legal complexities, and balancing economic recovery with environmental protection post-COVID-19. Simplifying regulatory frameworks, enhancing public participation, and providing support for disadvantaged developers are crucial for improving compliance and inclusivity. Emphasizing social equity, streamlining processes, and leveraging innovative standards can help ensure that environmental management effectively supports both resilience and equitable development.

3.11 Marine and Coastal Resources

Problem Statement

The KZN coast faces significant challenges due to invasive alien plant species and the need for effective coastal management. The region's unique and diverse ecosystems require careful planning and management to ensure sustainability.

SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|--|
| The Integrated Coastal Management (ICM) Act provides | Inadequate human resources and poorly resourced |
| a robust framework for coastal management, supported | municipalities are key weaknesses. |
| by the Provincial Coastal Committee (PCC) and | |
| financial support through the SAAMBR Grant-in-Aid. | |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Opportunities include leveraging the ICM Act's | Climate change, pollution, and improper development |
| framework for collaboration and capitalizing on | practices pose significant threats to coastal resources. |
| government programs for economic growth. | |

Emerging Issues

The KZN coast faces pressing challenges in managing its marine and coastal resources, particularly due to invasive alien species and the need for effective coastal management. While the Integrated Coastal Management (ICM) Act offers a strong framework supported by the Provincial Coastal Committee and financial backing from the SAAMBR Grant-in-Aid, issues such as inadequate human resources and poorly resourced municipalities hinder effective implementation. Opportunities lie in leveraging the ICM Act to foster collaboration and enhance economic growth through government programs. However, significant threats like climate change, pollution, and unsustainable development practices continue to jeopardize the region's unique and diverse ecosystems. Addressing these challenges requires a concerted effort to strengthen resources, improve management practices, and mitigate environmental threats.

Department's Environmental Management Overview

The program aims to provide strategic direction and leadership in advancing sustainable environmental management across the province.

| Environmental Management | Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife | Natal Sharks Board |
|---|---|---|
| Managing environment for sustainable human development [NEMA definition of environment] | Managing biodiversity inside and outside protected areas within the province Promoting ecotourism for the benefit of the people of the province | Protecting bathers against shark attacks Supporting tourism |

PESTEL Analysis

| Influencing factors | Analysis |
|---------------------|--|
| Political | In addition to the province matching its PGDP goals with the NDP's seven priorities, |
| | the sixth administration reaffirmed its commitment to the NDP's seven priorities. |
| Economic | The sector's fair share and capacity to generate additional revenue are likely to be |
| | impacted by the current slump in the economy. |
| Social | High rates of unemployment and limited resources for service provision will result in |
| | a direct reliance on natural ecosystem services for existence. |
| Technological | The government's tardy response to the fourth industrial revolution will slow down the |
| | process of obtaining quick environmental authorizations, which will then slow down |
| | the process of investing and the advancement of a green agenda that is driven by |
| | technology. |
| Environmental | Climate change poses a threat to the sixth mass extinction of species, which will |
| | endanger human life. |
| Legal | Lawsuits against the government are increasing every day as people become more |
| | aware of the benefits of the environment |

Provincial Environmental Management Priority Issues

| Issue | Root Cause | Current Intervention | Proposed Intervention // // // // // // // // // // // // // |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Ecological | Deficient efforts in | Invasive species | Expanded ecosystem |
| degradation | management of ecological | program | rehabilitation |
| | resources from uninformed | Land care programme | Capacity and empowerment |
| | development, poor | | programme |
| | agricultural practices, | | Intensified enforcement |
| | overharvesting, veld | | |
| | management to invasive | | |
| | alien species | | |
| Poor Landfill | Lack of proper | Engaging municipalities | Reviewing of existing waste |
| Management, no | infrastructure | in terms of accessing | licenses to be aligned with |
| sampling, no daily | machines; and | funding | current legislations |
| compacting and | Lack of budget to do regular | Issuance of waste | Engage with MIG and DEFF |
| cover | sampling. | licenses aimed | (Environmental Programmed |
| | | eradicating unlicensed | Branch) for funding |
| | | sites. | |
| Coastal Pollution: | Lack of maintenance of | Bilateral with the | This requires capital injection |
| Sewage spills and | pump stations / WWTW | Department of Human | by the relevant departments to |
| related | plants and ageing | Settlements, Water and | ensure the upgrade of existing |

| | 1.6.4.4 | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| infrastructure failure | infrastructure, due to inadequate funding. | Sanitation and coastal municipalities to promote intergovernmental cooperation and support | pump stations and WWTW Plants and related infrastructure to cope with the increasing population |
| Unauthorised development in the coastal zone on Tribal Authority Land Provincial Environmental Management Priority Issues | Amakhosi and iZinduna have allocated land parcels on sensitive frontal dune vegetation and in coastal forests Provincial Environmental Management Priority Issues | Awareness campaigns and dissemination of information on the dangers of developing dwellings in sensitive, dynamic and vulnerable sites Provincial Environmental Management Priority Issues | Intensify awareness followed by compliance and enforcement Provincial Environmental Management Priority Issues |
| Amount of plastic waste in the river courses | Failed waste recycling initiatives Absence of specific legislation on plastic waste. | Awareness campaigns Coastal cleanup campaigns | Conduct an integrated awareness and clean up campaigns in the rural communities (schools, NPOs, NGOs and Municipalities) |
| Climate Change challenge with resultant impacts in the lives of the people of KwaZulu-Natal | It is a global phenomenon caused by several anthropogenic activities mainly the burning of fossil fuels for transport, energy generation, deforestation and industrial processes | Climate change education and awareness District climate change interventions Dissemination of weather warnings and weather education and awareness KZN Climate Change strategy International engagements for local action | Expand the early warning system network in the province of KwaZulu-Natal. Increase the roll-out of the nature-based solutions such as Transformative River Management Programme as an adaptation measure. Increase funding for roll-out to strategic water source areas. Install rainwater harvesting technology for household level water security. Promote and accelerate ecological restoration for nature-based adaptation. Promote clean energy projects |

Environmental Management: Key Issues and Lessons in the Past Five (5) Years

| Topic | Issue | Lesson |
|---|---|---|
| Governance | Traditional authorities require special | Land allocation in ecologically sensitive areas |
| | consideration, driven by executing | Land allocated in disaster prone areas |
| | authorities. | |
| | Collapse of municipal governance leads to | Relationship between the COGTA, SALGA |
| | environmental issues | and EDTEA is not designed to coordinate |
| | | service delivery where municipalities are |
| | | under administration |
| | Rural waste issues result from the | The IWMPs are not sufficiently addressing |
| | increasing imitation of urban lifestyles in | issues with rural waste management. |
| | rural areas. | |
| Even though environmental management | | Alternatives to EIA authorizations are not |
| | completes environmental authorizations | adequately utilized or even known to |
| within the allotted timeframes, this does not satiate the interests of our investors. | | investment planners. |
| | | |

| | Disintegration of environmental management has intensified making number of stakeholders even bigger | Rates of decision-making making processes are hampered by ideal democratic values of decentralization of power which makes cooperative decision-making even more cumbersome |
|---|--|--|
| Environmental The compilation of the provincial environment outlook uncovered issues of environmental information management within the province Air quality issues are an immediate threat to human health and well-being | | Though EDTEA may be not competent in all environmental issues but it keeps and manage all environmental information using best possible technologies The air quality monitoring stations need to be |
| | | serviced |

Additionally, Inadequate cooperative governance within KZN Province has led to a misalignment of priorities, where economic activities often overshadow environmental sustainability. This lack of integrated planning among government departments and traditional authorities results in decisions that neglect the preservation of strategic water resources, ecological processes, and biodiversity. Consequently, urban sprawl accelerates habitat loss, land degradation, and pollution. The failure to budget for environmental functions, coupled with the rapid increase in illegal dumping, underscores the need for municipalities to adopt more proactive and coordinated approaches. Without proper budgeting and planning, environmental assets are compromised, leading to diminished service provision and increased strain on resources.

To address these challenges, it is crucial to enhance environmental governance through improved cooperation and enforcement. Strengthening the role of all stakeholders—including government bodies, the private sector, and civil society—can foster more sustainable land use and conservation practices. Supporting emerging businesses in adhering to environmental regulations and incentivizing community participation in awareness campaigns are also essential steps. By focusing on integrated planning, public education, and effective enforcement, KZN Province can make significant strides toward achieving a balance between economic development and environmental sustainability, ensuring a healthier ecosystem for future generations.

3.12 Tourism Overview

Tourism in KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) operates under a framework of concurrent responsibility among National, Provincial, and Local Governments. The Tourism Development Directorate is tasked with developing and executing programs that promote responsible tourism while fostering the sector's inclusive and sustainable growth. This mandate is grounded in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996), Schedule 4, which delineates the legislative competencies shared by national, provincial, and local governments. Additionally, tourism mandates are supported by various **legislative frameworks**, including the Tourism Act No. 3 of 2014, the KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Act No. 11 of 1996 (amended in 2002), the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (Act No. 53 of 2003), the White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in South Africa (1996), the White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in KwaZulu-Natal (2008), the National Tourism Sector Strategy (NTSS), and the KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Master Plan (2010).

Tourism plays a crucial role in socio-economic development, job creation, and poverty reduction. Globally, the Travel & Tourism sector contributed 7.6% to global GDP in 2022, amounting to \$7.7 trillion USD, marking a 22% increase from 2021 but still 23% below pre-pandemic levels (World Travel and Tourism Council, 2023). The sector showed signs of recovery from the pandemic-induced downturn, with global employment in travel and tourism reaching 295 million in 2022, expected to grow to 320 million in 2023 (WTTC, 2023). In South Africa, tourism's contribution to GDP was 3.2% in 2021, a notable decline from 6.4% in 2019 due to the pandemic's impact (Statistics South Africa, 2023). However, KwaZulu-Natal is witnessing a resurgence in domestic tourism, with over 7 million domestic arrivals in 2022, a level not seen since 2013. This recovery underscores the sector's resilience and its vital role in the province's economic revival.

Over the past three years, the KwaZulu-Natal tourism sector has faced **significant economic shocks**. The COVID-19 pandemic led to global lockdowns and severe travel restrictions, which disrupted tourism. Additionally, the July 2021 social unrest and the April-May 2022 floods caused extensive damage to infrastructure and tourism assets. These events resulted in booking cancellations, closures of tourism establishments, liquidation of airlines and tourism entities, job losses, and a decline in tourism arrivals. The sector also faced challenges such as decaying infrastructure, water supply issues in major tourism areas, ongoing load shedding, and the adverse effects of climate change on coastal areas and beach tourism.

The tourism sector also confronts several challenges that hinder its growth. Poor joint planning between Tourism Development and its entities, outdated legislation, and insufficient budget allocations are significant issues. Maintenance of tourism infrastructure is inadequate, impacting visitor experiences. Additionally, there is a lack of transformation within the sector, affecting inclusivity for Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs), women, youth, and people with disabilities. Outdated curricula at higher learning institutions contribute to a disconnect between industry needs and educational outcomes. The sector also suffers from limited data sources for research and a lack of dedicated tourism funding. Local government budget constraints further exacerbate these challenges.

The **SWOT Analysis** will offer an overview of recent developments in the tourism sector. The accompanying table will provide a detailed illustration of these developments, while the document will further explore aspects not covered in the analysis.

Table: Tourism SWOT Analysis

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|---|--|
| Resilience and recovery with a resurgence in domestic | Decaying infrastructure, water supply issues, and load |
| tourism (7 million arrivals in 2022) | shedding affecting tourism infrastructure |
| Strong legislative support (KwaZulu-Natal Tourism | Insufficient inclusivity and transformation affecting |
| Act, KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Master Plan) | HDIs, women, youth, and PwDs |
| Significant contribution to socio-economic | Outdated legislation and insufficient budget allocations |
| development, job creation, and poverty reduction | |

| Diverse tourism offerings including coastal areas, cultural sites, and nature reserves | Outdated curricula leading to a mismatch between industry needs and educational outcomes |
|--|--|
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Growth in gastronomy and digital tourism | Residual impacts from economic shocks (COVID-19, social unrest, natural disasters) |
| Enhancing accessibility for persons with disabilities | Adverse effects of climate change on coastal areas |
| and developing universal tourism products | and beach tourism |
| Establishing tourism safety forums, introducing tourist | Challenges with infrastructure maintenance and local |
| e-visas, and streamlining permits | government budget constraints |
| Focus on GEYODI initiatives to promote inclusivity and | Limited research data and dedicated tourism funding |
| support underrepresented groups | |

Emerging issues in the tourism sector include the need for dedicated tourism safety forums with victim empowerment components, enhancing accessibility for persons with disabilities, and expanding opportunities in gastronomy tourism and digital tourism. The introduction of tourist e-visas and tour operator permits are also critical considerations for streamlining tourism processes.

For 2024/25, the **key priorities** include job creation, facilitating tourism investment, improving research and statistical data, updating policies and ensuring compliance, enhancing service excellence and quality assurance, and strengthening intergovernmental coordination and stakeholder engagement. Additionally, there will be a focus on tourism infrastructure and product development.

GEYODI (Gender, Youth, and Disability Inclusion) initiatives will continue to be a priority, with a focus on promoting women in tourism, training tourist guides (especially youth and women), supporting a graduate development program, and developing tourism products that support women and youth. Efforts will also be made to ensure universal accessibility in tourism and to foster youth engagement through targeted programs.

Technological Trends (Digital Transformation, IT and Implications to Service Delivery)

Technological advancements are playing a transformative role in the Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) and KwaZulu-Natal (KZN). Innovations such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS) are crucial for enhancing environmental management and urban planning by providing detailed spatial data for better decision-making. Additionally, the integration of renewable energy technologies, including solar and wind, aligns with the provincial goal to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and transition towards more sustainable energy sources (South African Renewable Energy Technology Centre [SARETEC], 2023). These advancements not only support environmental goals but also stimulate economic growth through the creation of jobs and improved energy efficiency.

Digital transformation is significantly impacting service delivery and stakeholder engagement in KZN. The adoption of digital tools and platforms has streamlined public service processes, making services such as permit applications and business registrations more accessible and efficient (EDTEA, 2023). Enhanced data analytics are being used to improve decision-making and operational efficiency across

various sectors. For instance, the KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority's use of digital marketing strategies has increased tourist engagement and visitation through targeted online campaigns (KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority, 2023). This shift towards digitalization enhances transparency, responsiveness, and public engagement, ultimately contributing to more effective governance and **service delivery** in the province.

3.13 Political and Institutional Landscape Overview

The introduction of the Government of National Unity (GNU) in South Africa has significantly impacted the political landscape in KwaZulu-Natal (KZN). The GNU has fostered a collaborative political environment by integrating multiple political factions into the governing process, which has generally enhanced political stability and enabled more comprehensive policy-making (South African Government, 2024). This shift has provided a more stable framework for implementing economic and environmental policies in KZN. However, the integration of diverse political interests also introduces complexities, as balancing these interests can sometimes lead to slower decision-making and potential conflicts.

Institutional capacity within KZN's key agencies reflects both strengths and challenges in this evolving political context. Institutions like EDTEA benefit from the stability provided by the GNU, which supports the execution of strategic initiatives such as environmental management and economic development (KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority, 2023). Nonetheless, issues such as resource constraints and interinstitutional coordination remain prevalent. Effective collaboration with national departments and other stakeholders is essential to overcome these challenges and leverage the GNU's political stability to drive sustainable development and improve service delivery in the province.

3.14 Department's Programmes to Grow the Economy, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

In the 2024/25 budget year, the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) will focus on a multi-faceted strategy to drive KwaZulu-Natal's growth and development. Key initiatives will target industrial expansion within special economic zones, investment in alternative energy sources to address energy constraints, and enhancing the competitiveness of regional ports. Additionally, the Department will prioritize attracting investment, promoting tourism, supporting black industrialization, and fostering entrepreneurship.

The approach will be underpinned by a commitment to economic transformation and local value chain development, with targeted support for youth, women, and people with disabilities. Collaborations with social partners will be crucial for implementing the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy, focusing on job creation through municipal employment, informal sector infrastructure, and regional airports. The Department will leverage infrastructure improvements, such as those within the Maputo Development Corridor, and policy reforms from the Infrastructure Development Act and Small Business Amendment Act.

Tourism will be revitalized through enhanced infrastructure and marketing, including projects like the Kwaxolo Caves Tourism Precinct, Highover Wildlife Sanctuary Reserve, Howick Falls Tourism Precinct, Balele Game Park, KwaShushu Hot Springs, and Beach Development. Programs such as the Beach Development Tour Operators Incubation Programme, Master Shisanyama Upskilling Programme, and initiatives for women in tourism will be central to this effort. Additionally, there will be a focus on universal accessibility, service excellence, and the development of tourism graduates and educators through various workshops and expos.

Environmental priorities will include climate change awareness, greenhouse gas reduction, and the development and implementation of effective environmental authorisation and waste licensing systems. The Department will also focus on restoring ecological infrastructure, environmental research and development, and enhancing socio-economic benefits within the environmental sector.

The Department's approach will integrate technological advancements and niche tourism markets to support recovery and ensure long-term economic success while maintaining a balance with sustainability and resilience.

3.15 Operation Vula Fund as a Strategic Initiative for Economic Growth

To address the funding challenges faced by small businesses and informal traders in townships and rural areas, the EDTEA launched the Operation Vula Fund Second Window. This initiative has made significant strides in boosting the provincial economy by approving 1,016 applications and distributing R339.2 million in its first round, which helped preserve over 5,080 jobs. The second round is underway, with successful applicants from at least 10 districts already notified. The Department remains focused on refining the fund's implementation to further enhance its impact on economic growth and development.

3.15 Departments' role in the KZN Economic Recovery Plan and Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy

The KZN Economic Recovery Plan and the Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy (PSEDS) outline a multifaceted role for the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) in advancing KwaZulu-Natal's growth and recovery. EDTEA is tasked with driving economic growth and investment, promoting tourism, and ensuring environmental sustainability while creating jobs and developing local skills. It supports community projects to enhance livelihoods and ensure fair economic benefits. Key interventions under PSEDS include promoting economic diversification, enhancing infrastructure, and implementing strategic spatial planning for balanced regional development. The department is also focused on supporting SMEs and entrepreneurship, advancing tourism infrastructure, integrating sustainability into planning, improving skills development, and fostering public-private partnerships to effectively leverage resources and drive development initiatives.

3.16 Department's role in the implementation of the KZN Reconstruction and Transformation Plan

For the 2024/25 budget year, the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) will implement strategic interventions aligned with the KwaZulu-Natal Reconstruction and Transformation Plan to revitalize the provincial economy and stimulate job creation post-COVID-19. The updated Operation Vula Policy now supports a broader range of businesses, including informal ones like street traders, with funding tiers set at R50,000 for Tier 1, R300,000 for Tier 2, and up to R2,000,000 for Tier 3. The policy prioritizes women, youth, and persons with disabilities, aims for equitable fund distribution across all districts in KwaZulu-Natal, and will be managed with internal processing for Tier 1 and service providers for higher tiers. EDTEA will oversee the policy's rollout, ensuring compliance and effective support.

Table: Alignment with KZN Reconstruction and Transformation Plan

| Intervention | Description |
|---|--|
| Tourism relief fund | The tourism sector cuts across several industries and is the life line for a significant number of small business and a tangible job creator within the province. Overall the industry contributes approximately 10% to KwaZulu-Natal provincial Gross Domestic Product (GDP). The industry has been one the hardest hit by the lockdown implications necessitated by the urgent need to curb the spreading of Covid-19 bringing operations in the industry to completely halt. To guard against further job losses and business distress, the department has set aside funds targeted at providing support to the tourism industry. |
| Support for SMMEs and Cooperatives | Scaling up support of SMMEs and cooperatives across various sectors within the province including with a key focus on the rural and township economythrough the Operation Vula initiative. |
| Economic infrastructure | EDTEA will continue to work with entities such as Dube Trade Port Corporation, Richards Bay IDZ to provide economic infrastructure to provide a platform for private sector investment to thrive. EDTEA will also work with District and local municipality to provide funding for infrastructure such as SMME shared infrastructure and informal trading facilities across the province. |
| Robust Aviation sector that promote tourism development | To revive the tourism sector and unleash the industry's full potential within the province, priority and attention also has to be given to its value chains including transport, airports to open and promote access to the rest of the province. To this end, the department is prioritising the rehabilitation and development of regional airports to increase tourism and business connectivity in the province. EDTEA will also invest in catalytic infrastructure such as broadband to spur the growth and adoption of the fourth industrial revolution. |
| Localization of economic value chains | EDTEA will prioritise investment in strategic economic sectors in the province to promote localisation of sectoral value chains. Some of the targeted sectors include amongst others, automotive, pharmaceuticals, Oceans economy, agro- processing, clothing and textiles, mining and the broader manufacturing sector in general. |

These targeted interventions are crucial for driving economic recovery and development across KwaZulu-Natal, ensuring a resilient and inclusive growth trajectory for the province.

3.17 Analysis of the Vulnerable Groups (Women, Youth, Military Veterans and People with Disability)

In KwaZulu-Natal, the need for targeted interventions for disabled individuals, youth, and military veterans is pressing. As of 2022, approximately 6.1% of the KZN population is disabled, with a higher prevalence among females, who represent 60.4% of households with persons with disabilities (PWD) (Statistics South Africa, 2022). Economic and social disparities are significant, with disabled individuals facing challenges in accessing employment, tourism, and essential services. The youth demographic, particularly women aged 15–34, is also notably affected, with a high youth unemployment rate of 50.4%, exceeding the national average of 46.6%. Female-headed households, which constitute 56.2% of youth-headed households in KZN, experience compounded difficulties due to limited job opportunities and economic instability. For older youth (25–34), the situation remains dire with high unemployment rates contributing to overall economic instability. Additionally, 30.5% of youth live in households without an employed adult, further exacerbating their economic struggles (Statistics South Africa, 2022).

Military veterans in KwaZulu-Natal face significant challenges, including higher unemployment and health issues compared to the general population, reflecting broader national trends (Department of Military Veterans, 2023). Although specific data for KZN is limited, the province's veterans, part of a national community of around 2 million, benefit from local support services. The Department of EDTEA has allocated 10% of the SMME and Cooperative Business Funds for veterans, and Environmental Management has set aside 1% for waste minimization projects supporting them. Addressing these challenges through targeted programs and improved infrastructure is crucial for economic empowerment and stability in KZN.

3.18 Implications of the 2024 General Elections on the 2024/25 APPs and 2025-2030 Planning Cycle

The 2024 General Elections significantly impacted the Annual Performance Plans (APPs) for the 2024/25 financial year. Following the finalization of the 2024-2029 Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) and the National Management of State (NMOS) process, national and provincial institutions had to revise their 2024/25 APPs to align with the new 7th administration's priorities as outlined in the MTDP. The Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) issued a circular in July 2024 providing detailed guidance on this revision process. The Department, including newly established or reconfigured one's public entities, are required to ensure that their revised or new APPs were tabled in the relevant legislatures by the end of the second or third quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. These revised APPs had to conform to the Revised Framework and reflect the new administration's priorities, these priorities have been outlined in this document.

Looking ahead, the strategic planning cycle for 2025-2030 began in July 2024, with draft plans due to the Office of the Premier by October 15, 2024, and final submissions to the DPME by October 31, 2024. Feedback on these drafts will be provided by January 31, 2025, and final plans are required to be tabled in the relevant legislatures by March 31, 2025. The new strategic planning cycle officially starts in April 1, 2025 and continued through March 31, 2030. The Department is to adhere to the principles of the Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (RFSPAPP, 2019) and incorporate the priorities of the 2024-2029 MTDP to ensure alignment with national priorities and the smooth implementation of the new administration's goals.

Internal Environment Analysis

The internal environment is crucial for EDTEA as it reveals the Department's strengths, weaknesses, and operational capacities. This analysis helps align resources and processes with outcomes, identify areas for improvement, and address challenges, enhancing the Department's ability to deliver on its mandate and respond to sector needs.

4.1 Organizational Overview:

The Department's high-level organizational structure is accurately designed to align with its outcomes. At the top of this hierarchy is the Private Office, led by the Executive Authority, known as the Member of the Executive Council (MEC). The MEC delegates operational responsibilities to the Accounting Officer (Head of Department, HOD), who is followed by the Deputy Director-Generals (DDGs), Chief Directors, and other key roles within the Department. The Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs has carefully developed its organizational structure to fit its regulated environment, with functional structures being favoured for their ability to provide greater operational control and clear role definitions despite their limitations.

This structure is intended to support the Department's focus on several strategic pillars: Administration, Integrated Economic Development Services and Business Regulatory and Consumer Protection, Trade, Sector and Tourism Development, Economic Research, Strategy and Planning, and Environmental Management Services. The Department operates as a delivery organisation with concurrent competencies, balancing policy-making and operational delivery. At the national level, it focuses on policy development, executive oversight, monitoring, and evaluation, while at the provincial level, it is responsible for the operational delivery of functions as outlined in this Department's Annual Performance Plan.

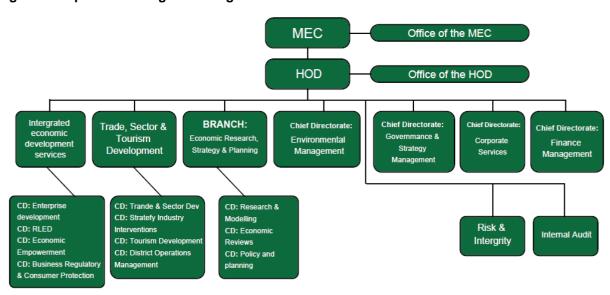


Figure 7: Departmental high-level organisational structure

Source: Internal

In addition to the organizational structure outlined above, the Department is composed of various branches and chief directorates, each serving distinct roles and responsibilities. These branches and chief directorates, detailed in the table below, are strategically aligned with the Department's overall structure to effectively support its mission and vision.

Table: Branches and Chief Directorates

| BRANCH | CHIEF DIRECTORATE | BRANCH/ CHIEF DIRECTORATES OBJECTIVES | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Private Office | Office of the MEC | Render Ministerial support Services | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | Provide strategic direction and co-ordination on the administrative operations of the department | | | | | | |
| | Office of the HOD | Provide direction and leadership in execution of services to the office of the HOD | | | | | |
| | Corporate Services | Provide strategic direction and leadership in corporate management | | | | | |
| | Financial Management Services | Ensure implementation of the PFMA and other related financial Regulations and policies. | | | | | |
| Programme 2: Integrated | Sustain economic devel | opment through shared partnerships | | | | | |
| Economic | Enterprise Development | Provide integrated business services | | | | | |
| Development Services and Business | Economic Empowerment | Facilitate the implementation of EE Strategies and imperatives in the Province. | | | | | |
| Regulations | Regional Local Economic Development | Develop and manage sustainable RLED Projects that are partnership based. Provide strategic direction co-ordination and leadership in theimplementation of economic empowerment programme and projects in the KZN Province. | | | | | |
| | Business Regulatory and Consumer Protection | Provide business regulatory and consumer protection services. | | | | | |
| Programme 3: Trade, Sector | Provide strategic leadership and direction in the development of Sector and Tourism Development. | | | | | | |
| and Tourism Development | Trade and Sector Development Services | Formulate economic growth initiatives through sector development and trade promotions. | | | | | |
| | Tourism Development | Provide strategic leadership and direction on tourism development. | | | | | |
| | Strategic Industrial Interventions | Provide and facilitate the development of strategic Industrial interventions. | | | | | |
| Programme 4: Economic | | on coordination and leadership in the economic research, strategicplanning. | | | | | |
| Research, Strategy and Planning | Economic Reviews – CD Statistical database and Knowledge Management Economic Impact Economic analysis | Provide strategic leadership on economic reviews. | | | | | |
| | Policy and Planning | Facilitate and coordinate the development of provincial economic policies and strategies. | | | | | |
| | Research and Modelling | Manage and coordinate economic research and modeling in the KZN Province. | | | | | |
| | Districts Operations Management | Facilitate effective implementation of all services in the province. | | | | | |
| | Governance and strategy Management | Provide direction and leadership in execution of governance and strategy management | | | | | |
| Programme 5: Environmental | | Provide ental management in the Province | | | | | |
| Management Services | Environmental Quality Management | Provide direction and guidance in environmental quality | | | | | |

| Coastal and Biodiversity Management | Coordinate, facilitate and promote coastal & marine pollution and biodiversity management. | |
|---|--|--|
| Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change | Establish and coordinate provincial sustainable environmental development and climate change management. | |
| Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Management | Coordinate compliance and monitoring management in the Province. | |
| Environmental Empowerment Management Services | Promote and facilitate integrated environmental management through capacity building and awareness programmes. | |

Source: Internal

The department's reporting lines and decision-making processes are structured to ensure clear communication, accountability, and efficient decision-making, with each level of the hierarchy playing a defined role in the flow of information and the approval of key initiatives.

4.2 Departmental Human Resources Overview

The Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs' workforce consists of 625 employees across various occupational categories. Currently, the senior management level includes 40% males and just 60% female, highlighting a significant gender imbalance at the top. While there is broader gender representation in other occupational categories, the workforce is predominantly African, with other races notably underrepresented across most categories.

In terms of the Department's transformation profile (as of 2023):

- Black employees in senior management constitute 86%.
- Female representation at the senior management level stands at 43%.
- Employees with disabilities make up 1,6% of the overall workforce.

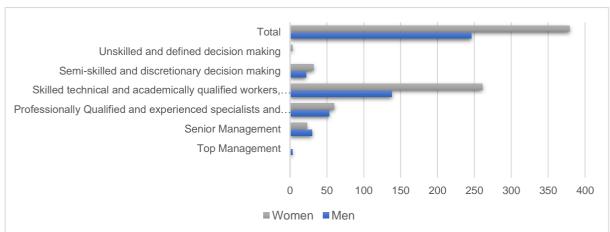


Figure 8: Department's Employment Status (as at 2023)

For the 2024/25 planning period, the Department will prioritize enhancing workforce demographics, particularly in gender and racial diversity, and focus on increasing representation of women and youth across all levels. The Department will also emphasize improving staff capacity and capabilities through targeted training and development programs designed to address critical skills gaps. These efforts will

be complemented by strategies to enhance employee satisfaction, engagement, and retention, ensuring a stable and skilled workforce that aligns with the Department's mission and outcomes.

4.3 Department's Financial Performance and Trends

The financial performance of the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) over the years illustrates a robust and strategic investment in key areas. The total budget has grown from R3.01 billion in 2020/21 to an expected R3.76 billion by 2026/27, reflecting a commitment to economic and environmental objectives. Significant increases are seen in "Trade and Sector Development," with funding rising substantially from R759.07 million to R1.09 billion, indicating a focus on boosting trade and sectoral growth. Similarly, "Environmental Affairs" experiences steady growth from R1.20 billion to R1.33 billion, highlighting ongoing investment in environmental protection. While "Tourism" shows fluctuations in its budget, peaking at R311.07 million in 2022/23, the sector's funding remains relatively stable, suggesting a responsive approach to its development needs. "Economic Planning" sees variability in its budget, reflecting potential shifts in strategic priorities. Overall, EDTEA's financial trend demonstrates a balanced and adaptive approach to enhancing economic development, environmental sustainability, and tourism, with adjustments made in response to evolving conditions and departmental requirements.

4.4 Infrastructure and Assets Overview

4.4.1 Physical Infrastructure

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) faces ongoing challenges with physical infrastructure, particularly office accommodation. Issues include a reliance on short-term leases and delays in securing suitable office space, especially in Pietermaritzburg and district offices. The Department is exploring the possibility of purchasing buildings to avoid recurrent leasing issues, which would also address associated problems with security and cleaning contracts. Additionally, there are challenges with record storage space and maintenance of transport vehicles, which are being addressed through procurement processes and improved management practices.

4.4.2 IT Systems and Technology Infrastructure

EDTEA's IT infrastructure is a critical area for development. The Department is focused on implementing the Provincial Digital Transformation Strategy and enhancing connectivity and cybersecurity in line with national directives. Key IT priorities include the development and implementation of a Cyber Risk Management Framework, and optimizing automated systems for Business Regulations, Tourism Development, and Monitoring and Evaluation programs. Despite these efforts, the Department faces challenges with integrating subsystems and maintaining up-to-date technology to support its operations effectively.

4.5 Performance Trends and Achievements

4.5.1 Performance Information

The Monitoring and Evaluation unit within the Department is responsible for coordinating performance information, which is essential for assessing how well the Department meets its goals and implements policies. Quarterly reports produced by this unit offer insights into the effectiveness of various processes and help identify which strategies are working. This performance data is critical for informed management decisions, including planning, budgeting, and implementation. Moreover, it facilitates accountability by allowing legislators, the public, and other stakeholders to track progress, pinpoint areas needing improvement, and understand the broader context of Departmental activities.

The performance information cycle integrates planning, budgeting, and reporting, with each stage requiring detailed and regular updates. While public reporting occurs at the final stage, the process begins with policy development and continues through planning, budgeting, implementation, and final reporting. The framework for measuring performance includes **inputs** (resources used), **activities** (processes undertaken), **outputs** (goods and services produced), **outcomes** (medium-term results for beneficiaries), and **impacts** (long-term effects like poverty reduction). Effective performance management also involves monitoring and addressing any unintended consequences of government interventions to ensure risks are managed and corrective actions are taken.

Results-based approach Long-term, widespread improvement in RBM focuses society Results on the Most results ↑ ↓ achievement of outcomes and chainsare Intermediate effects of outputs on more complex impacts clients than this (results) traditional ↑ ↓ depiction Interventions, products and services produced Key to the tracking inputs approach is Implementation (resources, understanding strategies). Tasks personnel undertake to transform and testing activities (what inputs to outputs ctually took place and outputs (the roducts or service roduced) ↑↓ mechanisms Financial, human, and material resources

Picture: Result-based Approach

Source: Internal

4.5.2 Summary of EDTEA's 2023/24 Performance

The performance scorecard of the Department's various programmes shows a mix of results. "Economic Planning," "Business Regulations & Governance," and "Tourism Development," all achieved a satisfactory rating of 100%, meeting all their targets. However, "Administration" fell short with a performance rate of 56%, and Integrated Economic Development Service", and Environmental lagged with 90%, and Environmental Management at 93%. "Trade & Industry Development" also underperformed, with only 80% of its targets met. Overall, the Department's performance was 89%,

indicating a strong achievement but highlighting areas, particularly in administration and economic planning, where improvements are needed.

Table: Summary of Department's 2023/24 Performance

| Programme | Total number of Indicators with targets | Over- achievement: above 100% | Satisfactory: 100% | Tolerance level: 99%- 95% | Unsatisfact ory: <95% | Programme's Performance as a % |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| P1: Administration | 9 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 56% |
| P2: Integrated Economic Development Servic. | 10 | 6 | 3 | - | 1 | 90% |
| P3: Trade & Industry Development | 20 | 6 | 10 | - | 4 | 80% |
| P4: Business Regulations & Governance | 10 | 9 | 1 | - | - | 100% |
| P5: Economic Planning | 4 | 1 | 3 | - | - | 100% |
| P6: Tourism Development | 8 | 3 | 5 | - | - | 100% |
| P7: Environmental Management | 45 | 19 | 23 | - | 3 | 93% |
| Department's Overall Performance | 106 | 45 | 49 | 1 | 11 | 89% |

Source: Internal (M&E)

4.5.3 Departmental 2022/23 Performance Summary

The 2022/23 service delivery environment continued to present challenges that undermine development efforts to grow the economy of the Province. Most of these challenges are the aftermath of the devastating floods experienced in April and May 2022, Social unrest and presumed economic sabotage in July 2021 and the Prolonged effects of COVID-19-induced hard lockdowns instituted globally. The economy had derailed from a stable growth path experiencing a myriad of challenges including:

- Declining contribution of the primary sector;
- Stagnant manufacturing sector (de-industrialization trend over the years)
- Services and consumption-driven economy
- Highly concentrated industries (few monopolies and oligopolies)
- Low growth
- High raw exports
- · Uncompetitive & costly infrastructure
- Limited integration with regional economies

For MTDP Priority 1: Economic Transformation and Job Creation, the performance outcomes for Q1 2023 reveal notable underachievement against the set targets. The unemployment rate has increased to 31.4%, significantly higher than the target range of 20-24% and up by 9.4% from the baseline of 25.1%. Total employment numbers have fallen to 2.541 million, well below the target of 4.6 million and representing a decline of 2.1 million from the baseline of 2.6 million. Economic growth remained

stagnant at 0.2%, missing the target range of 2-3% and showing no improvement from the baseline. Additionally, the growth in investment as a percentage of GDP was 14.5%, falling short of the 23% target by 8% and declining from the baseline of 15.5%. Collectively, these metrics highlight a regression in economic performance and job creation efforts, demonstrating significant shortfalls in achieving the desired economic transformation goals.

Table: Inclusive Economic Growth and Employment, the performance outcomes for Q1: 2023

| MTDP priority | Outcome Indicator | Baseline 2019 Q1 | Target | Actual 2023 Q1 | Variance | Comment on Performance |
|---|---|---------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|---|
| MTDP Priority: Inclusive Economic | Unemployment rate | 25.1% | 20-24% | 31.4% | +9,4% | Underperformance- Regressed from the baseline |
| Growth and Employment | Total Employment | 2.6m | 4.6m | 2.541m | -2,1m | Underperformance- Regressed from the baseline |
| | Economic Growth | 0.2% | 2%-3% | 0,2% | -2,8% | Underperformance- Regressed from the baseline |
| | Growth in levels of Investment (% of GDP) | 15.5% | 23% | 14.5% | -8% | Underperformance- Regressed from the baseline |

Source: internal

In summary, achieving the Apex indicators of the MTDP/PGDP appears challenging given the current conditions. The review period has been marked by a series of disruptive events, including the COVID-19 lockdown, the July 2021 social unrest, and the April/May 2022 floods, which have significantly impacted progress. Additionally, the economy is struggling with an ongoing energy crisis, further complicating efforts to meet the set targets. These factors collectively hinder the achievement of the MTDP's ambitious goals.

4.5.4 2023/24 Audit Outcomes and Improvement Plans

The Department has achieved unqualified audit outcomes for four consecutive financial years (2020/2021, 2021/2022, 2022/2023, and 2023/2024), reflecting its steadfast commitment to exemplary corporate governance, prudent financial management, and transparency in reporting. This sustained success highlights the Department's effective oversight and control measures, ensuring compliance with financial regulations and maintaining fiscal discipline.

Looking ahead to the remainder of 2024/25, the Department will continue to build on these achievements by implementing its Audit Improvement Plan, which focuses on enhanced monitoring and evaluation, improved quality assurance, and targeted training and policy updates. These measures are designed to further strengthen financial management practices, reinforce compliance, and sustain the Department's commitment to achieving high audit standards in the future.

4.6 Internal and External Stakeholders, Partnerships and Collaborations

This section of the document aims to unpack the roles and responsibilities of both internal and external stakeholders, analysing how they contribute to, and impact the department's ability to achieve its outcomes.

Table: Stakeholders, Their Expectations, and Services Rendered by the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs

Challenges confronting our Stakeholders

Internal Key Stakeholders

- Lack of Institutionalization of OVF: Inadequate framework for effective stakeholder engagement.
- **Increased Role Demands:** Strain on internal stakeholders due to functions beyond their core responsibilities.
- Service Delivery Inefficiencies: Failure to provide integrated services impacts overall effectiveness.
- **Prolonged Turnaround Times:** Delays in response and processing affect stakeholder satisfaction.
- Decision-Making Delays: Slow approvals and indecision hinder progress in the HOD office.
- Coordination and Data Accuracy: Economic planning struggles with data quality and interdepartmental coordination.

- Payment Processing Issues: Delays and budget management challenges in Finance/SCM impact project timelines.
- **Project Tracking and Resource Management:** Inefficiencies in project management support lead to suboptimal outcomes.
- Legal and Regulatory Challenges: The Legal Service Unit faces case backlogs and adapting to regulatory changes
- Coordination Complexity in OSS: Difficulties in integrating systems and collaborating among stakeholders in the IGR Unit.

External Key Stakeholders

- Coordination and Policy Implementation: Difficulties in implementing and overseeing policies effectively due to complex coordination between national, provincial, and local entities, and excessive bureaucratic red tape.
- Resource and Capacity Constraints: Insufficient human, financial, and material resources at various levels of government and public sector entities impact service delivery and operational efficiency.
- Infrastructure and Service Delivery: Challenges in accessing resources for infrastructure restocking
 and rebuilding, and poor local service delivery affecting access to basic resources for businesses and
 communities.
- **Economic and Market Access:** Limited access to markets and funding mechanisms, combined with sector flooding and economic fluctuations, hampers business growth and sustainability.
- **Funding and Compliance Issues:** Government funds often have conditions that do not align with beneficiaries' needs or priorities, complicating effective fund allocation and compliance.
- **Turnaround Times and Efficiency:** Slow response times from government and inefficiencies in decision-making processes affect timely support and service delivery.
- **Risk and Impact Management:** Difficulties in assessing risks and measuring the impact of funded projects and initiatives, affecting strategic decision-making and effectiveness.
- Consumer and Business Challenges: Lack of consumer education, inadequate infrastructure for informal traders, and issues with unscrupulous business practices impact market dynamics and beneficiary support.
- **Public and Community Engagement:** Challenges in engaging effectively with the public, ensuring transparency, and addressing community needs amidst changing policies and conditions.
- **Regulatory Compliance:** Ensuring adherence to evolving regulations and managing issues related to non-compliance and illegal activities, particularly in sectors like sugar, gambling, and liquor.

Alongside the table detailing key stakeholders above, the table below specifies the stakeholders, their expectations, and the services provided by the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs.

Table: Stakeholders, their expectations and the services from the Department

| Key Stakeholder Group | What the Key Stakeholder expect from the department | Our Response/Service |
|---|--|--|
| Academia and Research Institutions | Collaborations and joint research initiatives | Conduct joint research initiatives |
| Contractors and Suppliers | Adherence to contractual obligations terms of engagements Payment of work done within 30 days Adherence to terms of engagements Payment of work done within 30 days Information on government plans and tenders Clear specifications and requirements for goods and services SCM principles are adhered too Adherence to terms of engagements Clear communication and active competent management of contracts Payment of work done within 30 days Clear systems and procedures Set asides and affirmative procurement | Communicate clearly defined procurement policies Constant application of Batho Pele principles Effective and efficient systems for compliance Feedback to contractors and suppliers Implementation of Enterprise and Supplier Development Open and efficient supply chain processes Affirmative procurement/PPPFA/B-BBEE act provisions Public process of communication of requirements Transversal panels |
| National, Provincial and Local Government | Alignment to PGDP as revised Clear communication and flow of information and resources as applicable Develop relevant policies and strategies Execute our Mandate Funding for programmes and projects Mutual respect, good faith and trust Provide capacity building and technical support | Articulate and communicate departmental plans and commitments Coordinate the interventions aligned to the EDTEA mandate Drive evidence-based policy reviews and development agenda Funding provided where possible Implementation of policies and strategies Meaningful participation in relevant IGR forums Sector-based advice, guidance and support |
| Public Entities | Clear communication channels Clear systems and procedures for addressing matters Leadership stability and certainty on policy/strategy/funding etc. Oversight function Policy and Strategic direction Sound and corporate governance Strategic and policy direction Timeous response to issues raised | Align and coordinate interventions Communication mechanisms Implement systematic approach of monitoring and tracking of delivery agreements Sound performance reporting system |
| Radical Economic Transformation formations | Radical Economic Transformation of procurement policies Participation of blacks across all government functions | Sitting of the KZN Economic Transformation Monitoring Council Alignment of Government Policies |
| Small enterprises (SMMEs and Cooperatives) Formal and Informal businesses | Execute our Mandate Responsiveness and relevant programmes and services Sound Corporate governance Sound Corporate governance Consultation and clear communication as applicable Technical Support Services Funding (where relevant) Infrastructural Services support Policy and Strategy Support Simple and efficient administrative procedures Certainty | Ensure availability and accessibility of services Ensure availability and accessibility of services Ensure full participation of small businesses in the economy Funding for infrastructure via public entities or other government Policy reform (set asides) OVF commodities or reserved markets Resources and tools to implement the interventions that support small enterprises. link SMMEs and Cooperatives to markets |

| | | Resources and tools to link SMMEs and Cooperatives to markets Service Delivery Simplified policies and strategies Third party and direct funding for technical services, working and fixed capital |
|---|--|---|
| Social Partners, Industry Bodies and Private Sector | Business licencing and permits Certainty and clarity of policy/strategy/funding/commitment Clear terms of engagements Collaborations and partnerships around common cause Develop relevant policies and strategies Development rights Efficiency and cost effectiveness Execute our Mandate Funding Information on government plans Mutual respect, good faith and trust Professionalism Quick turnaround times Technical support on government processes and procedures where relevant Global Community Media | Strengthen communication and social contracts Build trust through active engagements |
| Targeted Groups- Priority Groups (PDIs) | Ensure delivery on commitments Access to market opportunities Execute our Mandate Ensure delivery on commitments | Constant communication Job reservation or affirmation action or employment equity goals at individual level Track performance on commitments and targets Track performance on commitments and targets Constant communication |

Image: ETDEAs Public Entities outlined in the tables above



























Source: internal (communications)

Merged Entities:



4.7 Operational Environment Scan/Overview

4.7.1 Information about the institution's capacity to deliver on its mandate, including human resources, financial resources, ICT capacity and other factors

Problem Statement:

- Lack of Sustained Institutional Excellence: Persistent issues in maintaining high standards of performance and compliance.
- Increasing Pressure for Enhanced Performance: Growing demands for improved departmental outcomes and adherence to regulations.
- **Inadequate Resources/Limited Budget:** Insufficient financial resources leading to subpar service delivery.
- **Budget Misalignment:** Financial allocations not corresponding with planned interventions, affecting the efficacy of initiatives.
- Low Return on Investments: Insufficient results from investments in departmental projects.
- Absence of Electronic Tracking Systems: Lack of a digital system to monitor the impact of funded initiatives.

Change Management: To address these challenges, a structured and consistent change management approach is essential. This approach includes:

- Aligning Organizational Structure with Strategy: Ensure the organizational structure supports strategic goals.
- Communicating Vision and Goals: Clearly articulate the vision, mission, and strategic objectives.
- **Promoting Organizational Culture:** Foster a culture that supports strategic goals.
- Leadership and Role Modeling: Leaders should exemplify expected behaviors and drive change.
- Compelling Business Case for Change: Develop a strong rationale for change to garner support.
- Coordinated Implementation: Seamless execution of change initiatives.
- Capacity Building: Offer support to those affected by change to alleviate anxiety.
- **Resistance Management:** Develop strategies to manage resistance to change.

Continuous Communication: Maintain ongoing communication about the change process.

Challenges Faced by EDTEA:

- Placement of OVF Function: Issues with integrating the new organizational structure.
- Capacity Issues: Inadequate resources due to the implementation of the new structure.
- Integration Problems: Lack of integration among subsystems.
- Performance Agreement Delays: Timely submission issues for Performance Agreements.
- Meeting Attendance: Difficulty in coordinating meetings with IRC and Moderating Committee members.

Auxiliary Services

Office Accommodation Challenges:

- **Issues Beyond EDTEA Control:** Difficulty securing adequate office space due to market factors and delays by the Department of Public Works (DOPW).
- Short-Term Leases: Frequent need to renew leases, impacting security and cleaning contracts.

Proposed Solution:

• **Purchase of Buildings:** Acquire properties where feasible to avoid the continual leasing process and improve stability.

Records Management:

- Challenges: Insufficient space for record storage and issues with correct disposal of records.
- Proposed Solution: Allocate office space for records and ensure adherence to disposal protocols.

Transport Unit:

- Challenges: Risks from hijackings, outdated tracking devices, vehicle shortages, and lack of designated transport officers.
- Proposed Solution: Address vehicle shortages through new purchases and improve tracking systems.

Compliance with Economic Transformation Policies

Challenges:

- **Fragmented Approach:** Lack of coordination between private and public sectors leading to ineffective support for small enterprises.
- Lack of Agenda and Courage: Absence of a unified economic transformation agenda and difficulty navigating complex processes.
- Concurrence of Functions: Conflicting demands and misalignment of policies such as PPPF and B-BBEE.
- Inadequate Monitoring: Lack of a central portal and coherent communication strategy.
- Bureaucracy and Red Tape: Hierarchical structures and independent committees hinder progress.

- **Unlinked Interventions:** Economic transformation efforts are not integrated with organizational performance plans.
- **Junior Official Involvement:** Economic transformation is often managed by junior officials without decision-making authority.
- Focus on Investments Over Transformation: Prioritization of investment and poverty eradication over economic transformation.
- **Urban Concentration:** Focus on urban areas at the expense of townships and rural regions.
- Perception Issues: Economic transformation sometimes associated with corruption and criminality, exacerbated by pressure groups.

Emerging Issues for 2024/5

- Leverage Partnerships: Utilize projects and funding to access market opportunities.
- Prioritize High-Impact Projects: Identify and focus on projects with significant potential impact.
- **Build Institutional Capacity:** Enhance support for enterprise and supplier development and provide technical and administrative support.

4.8 The status of the institution's compliance with various economic transformation policies and strategies

4.8.1 Gender, Youth and People with Disabilities Mainstreaming (GEYODI)

This is a framework designed to ensure that institutions like the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) integrate the needs and perspectives of gender groups, young people, and persons with disabilities into all aspects of their operations. This involves the development and implementation of inclusive policies, capacity building through training and awareness programs, and ensuring representation and participation of these groups in decision-making processes. By collecting and analyzing disaggregated data, institutions can monitor the impact of their programs on gender, youth, and disability groups, ensuring that their strategies effectively address the unique challenges faced by these populations.

For EDTEA, implementing GEYODI requires a committed approach to inclusivity, from budget allocation to program design and execution. The Department must ensure that financial resources are dedicated to initiatives that empower women, youth, and persons with disabilities while fostering partnerships with other government entities and NGOs to strengthen their impact. Regular monitoring and evaluation are crucial to assess the effectiveness of these efforts, and feedback from the affected groups should be integrated into the evaluation process. Compliance with national and international legal frameworks is essential, ensuring that the department's policies and practices align with broader goals of equality and inclusivity.

The Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs has made significant strides in re-organizing its institutional structures to better coordinate the implementation of economic

transformation, particularly in relation to gender, youth, and people with disabilities (GEYODI). The Department has successfully completed nominations for the Women Advisory Council, which will play a critical role in monitoring the implementation of women's economic empowerment interventions across both the public and private sectors. Additionally, a technical committee focused on vulnerable groups has been established, ensuring coordinated efforts to provide access to opportunities for women, youth, persons with disabilities, and military veterans. The Department also continues its commitment to B-BBEE verification, rigorously verifying all Provincial Departments and Public Entities to ensure compliance, with the results reported to the National B-BBEE Commission and the Auditor General.

Notwithstanding major strides made, the transformation of the Provincial economy across all the sectors remains a serious challenge. The challenges are not limited, to the following:

Table: Challenges

| Category | Challenges |
|------------------|---|
| Lack of | Lack of common approach on economic transformation by both private and public |
| Coordination and | sectors. This leads to fragmented business support by stakeholders towards Small |
| Common | Enterprises. |
| Approach | There is a problem of concurrence of government functions, which lead to conflicting |
| | demands and misalignment of economic transformation policies i.e. PPPF and B-BBEE |
| | Lack of economic transformation agenda and courage to navigate the complex processes of transformation. |
| | Problem with organizational bureaucracy and red tape. Economic transformation |
| | organizational structures are hierarchical and are driven by independent committees |
| | that have 'minds of their own' which are often not informed by economic transformation |
| | objectives. |
| Monitoring, | There are individual pockets of economic transformation success which are often hard |
| Accountability, | to quantify because there is no Central Portal for Monitoring, and lack of coherent |
| and | communication strategy on economic transformation. |
| Communication: | Economic Transformation interventions are not linked to organizational performance |
| | plans as a result they are not funded. This makes it hard for accountability and reporting. |
| | Implementation of economic transformation has been relegated to junior officials who |
| | have no power and authority to make strategic decisions. |
| Strategic | The drive for investments, poverty eradication, and employment creation has tended |
| Priorities and | to supersede the economic transformation agenda. |
| Geographic | Urban concentration of economic transformation opportunities at the expense of |
| Disparities | townships and rural areas. |
| Perceptions and | The South African vision of non-racialism, social cohesion, and SCM Policies have |
| Misuse | systematically been used by some as a basis to reject economic transformation. |

 There is real danger of associating economic transformation with corruption and criminality. Government must take leadership to deal with this perception. This situation has been compounded by the attempts of pressure groups to hijack the concept of radical economic transformation to advance their narrow personal interest.

Looking forward, the Department has identified several key priorities to further advance its economic transformation agenda. These include maximizing the Black Industrialists Programme to support the graduation of SMMEs, addressing predevelopment challenges by setting up a specialized panel for Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) and feasibility studies, and providing economic infrastructure support through the IDFC. The Department is also committed to rolling out the implementation of the KZN Women and Youth Economic Empowerment Strategies, advocating for a conducive policy and regulatory environment through the alignment of policies, and implementing the KZN Township and Rural Economies Revitalization Strategy. Additionally, the Department will continue to monitor and verify B-BBEE compliance across both public and private sectors, conducting sector analyses to ensure comprehensive oversight.

4.7 Department's 2024/25 Focal Areas (including the 10 Public Entities)

In the 2024/25 fiscal year, KwaZulu-Natal will emphasize a multifaceted development strategy focusing on infrastructure, industrial growth, tourism, and environmental management. Key investments and initiatives are designed to drive economic advancement and improve regional connectivity while fostering inclusivity and sustainability.

Infrastructure and Industrial Development: KwaZulu-Natal is set to enhance its industrial sector through major projects such as the KZN Clothing and Textile Incubation Centre and the KZN Leather Processing Hub, with investments of R30 million and R400 million respectively. These projects aim to boost local production and create jobs. The Automotive Supplier Park will continue to strengthen the automotive sector with a R2.7 billion investment. Significant upgrades to Margate, Pietermaritzburg, Richards Bay, and Mkhuze Airports, costing over R28 million, will improve infrastructure and connectivity, supporting regional development.

Administrative and Compliance Improvements: The Department will focus on improving administrative efficiency and compliance by implementing robust consequence management systems, enhancing reporting practices, and addressing high vacancy rates. There will be a concerted effort to increase the representation of women and persons with disabilities in senior management roles. Timely submission of performance agreements and effective COVID-19 management will align with Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) guidelines.

Tourism Enhancement: KwaZulu-Natal will enhance its tourism appeal with new attractions such as the Kwaxolo Caves and Highover Wildlife Sanctuary. Other initiatives include 27 strategic tourism interventions and the launch of five new tourism products aimed at improving visitor experiences and

competitiveness. Investments will be made in the Drakensberg Cable Car and other projects to strengthen the province's tourism sector.

Environmental Management: The Department will prioritize sustainability with enhanced environmental governance, including issuing 125 administrative notices and conducting 600 inspections. Efforts will target coastal and biodiversity management, clearing 100,000 hectares of invasive species, and creating 7,725 jobs through environmental programs. The Department will ensure timely processing of Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) and waste licenses while promoting environmental stewardship through capacity-building activities.

Economic and Enterprise Development: The Department will focus on modernizing industrial parks like Isithebe, Madadeni, and Ezakheni, and will explore new potential sites across the province. Efforts to attract Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) and Domestic Direct Investment (DDI) will be strengthened by creating a favourable investment climate. Advanced manufacturing technologies and digitalization will be encouraged through partnerships with the KZN Growth Coalition and business chambers.

Empowerment and Transformation: Economic transformation initiatives will target BEE, youth, women, military veterans, and people with disabilities. An allocation of R47 million will support these groups, and R18 million will fund shared manufacturing facilities for key industries like chemicals, textiles, and paper. The Special Economic Zone SMME Park project at eZakheni will receive R10 million to foster small and medium-sized enterprises (SMMEs).

Regional and Sectoral Investments: Significant investments include R25 million for the Ndumo Retail Development project, R6.3 million for regional airport infrastructure, and R19 million for strategic industrial interventions. Tourism infrastructure development will receive R12 million, focusing on projects like the KwaXolo caves, Highover Game Reserve, and the Drakensberg Cable Car.

Business Regulation and Innovation: The Department will allocate R29.6 million towards business regulation, licensing, and consumer protection. Biodiversity management will be supported with R70 million to preserve natural heritage. Additionally, R2.5 million will fund the Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy, and R10 million will support trade and investment promotion initiatives.

Overall, the Department's strategic investments and initiatives aim to build a resilient, inclusive economy that benefits all citizens while addressing pressing regional needs and unlocking opportunities for growth and development.

| PART C: I | MEASURING | OUR PERF | ORMANCE |
|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

1. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION: PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW OF RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

| | Outcome | | | Main appropri ation | Adjuste d appropri ation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates | | nates |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 1. Administration | 255 237 | 294 016 | 321 796 | 336 461 | 356 059 | 356 059 | 367 008 | 364 817 | 381 610 |
| Integrated Economic Development Services | 372 276 | 567 091 | 338 372 | 372 503 | 346 105 | 346 105 | 339 693 | 343 050 | 361 246 |
| Trade and Sector Development | 759 067 | 898 888 | 982 071 | 967 017 | 883 774 | 883 774 | 974 562 | 1 028 244 | 1 086 899 |
| Business Regulation and Governance | 179 756 | 184 048 | 198 534 | 205 052 | 214 541 | 214 541 | 216 806 | 228 556 | 238 988 |
| 5. Economic Planning | 19 302 | 20 369 | 24 851 | 46 510 | 35 714 | 35 714 | 54 948 | 53 400 | 55 833 |
| 6. Tourism | 221 798 | 247 670 | 311 067 | 281 718 | 297 046 | 297 046 | 274 385 | 300 219 | 304 073 |
| 7. Environmental Affairs | 1 200 630 | 1 125 751 | 1 143 414 | 1 197 269 | 1 251 144 | 1 251 144 | 1 232 426 | 1 282 551 | 1 334 708 |
| Total payments and estimates | 3 008 066 | 3 337 833 | 3 320 105 | 3 406 530 | 3 384 383 | 3 384 383 | 3 459 828 | 3 600 837 | 3 763 357 |

Source: Internal (Financial Management)

1. PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Purpose: To provide efficient and effective strategic support services to the whole Department regarding Human Resources, Communication, Legal Services, Information Technology and Telecommunication, Security and Auxiliary Services

1.1 Sub-programme: Office of the CFO

Purpose: The strategic objective of the sub-programme is to ensure the effective implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies. The financial management unit, which manages the financial aspects of each the sub-programmes, oversees the full financial cycle of budgeting, procurement, processing of expenditure, and recording of financial transactions.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | P | dited /Actual erformance | | Estimated Performance | | TEF Perio | | |
| | | | 202/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| Institutional excellence | Payments of valid invoices within 30 days | 1.1.1 Percentage of payments of valid invoices within 30 days | New | New | New | New | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| | 30% spend on PDIs | 1.1.2 Percentage of compliance when procuring good and services | New | New | New | New | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| | Transfers and Subsidies | 1.1.3 Percentage of transfer payments budget paid over. | New | New | New | New | 100% | 100% | 100% | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--------------|---|---|------------------|------|------|---------------|---------------|
| - | Payments of valid invoices within 30 days | 1.1.1 Percentage of payments of valid invoices within 30 days | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| - | 30% spend on PDIs | 1.1.2 % compliance when procuring good and services | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| - | Transfers and Subsidies | 1.1.3 % of transfer payments budget paid over | 100% | 25% | 50% | 75% | 100% |

1.2 Sub-Programme: Corporate Services

Purpose: To provide efficient and effective strategic support services to the whole Department regarding Human Resource Management, Communication and Marketing Services, Legal Services, Information Technology and Telecommunication, Security and Auxiliary Services.

Sub-Programme: Human Resource Management

Purpose: To plan and manage human resources of the department in order to achieve strategic and operational objectives. This will be realised through cultivating a culture that appreciates diversity, strengthens capacity and ensures human resource efficacy.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | Audited /Actual Performance | | | M. | TEF Peri | od | |
| | | | 202/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| Institutional | Mandatory | 1.2.1 Percentage | | | | | | | | |
| excellence | compliance | of mandatory | New | New | New | New | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| | reporting | compliance | INGW | IVOV | INCW | INEW | 100 /0 | 10070 | 10070 | |
| | undertaken reporting | | | | | | | | | |
| Recruitment o | | 1.2.2 Percentage | | | | | | | | |
| | females at SMS | of females | New | New | New | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | |
| | level | recruited at SMS | | | 11011 | 0070 | 0070 | 0070 | 0070 | |
| | | level | | | | | | | | |
| | Recruitment of | 1.2.3 Percentage | | | | | | | | |
| | Persons with | of Persons with | New | New | New | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | |
| | Disabilities | Disabilities | 11011 | 11011 | 11011 | 270 | -70 | 270 | 270 | |
| | (PWDs) | Recruited | | | | | | | | |
| | Vacancy Rate | 1.2.4 Percentage | 10% | 10% | New | 10 % | 10% | 10% | 10% | |
| | | of Vacancy Rate | 1070 | 1070 | 11011 | 10 70 | 1070 | 1070 | 1070 | |
| | Signed | 1.2.5 Percentage | | | | | | | | |
| | Performance | of signed | | | | | | | | |
| | Agreements | Performance | New | New | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| | submitted Agreements | | | | | | | | | |
| | | submitted | | | | | | | | |

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|---|----------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | dited /Act erformand | | Estimated Performance | M | TEF Peri | od | |
| | | | 202/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| | Health & Wellness Initiatives Implemented | 1.2.6 Number of Health & Wellness Initiatives Implemented | New | New | New | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|--|------------------|------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Implementation of consequence management. | Mandatory compliance reporting undertaken | 1.2.1 Percentage of mandatory compliance reporting | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Targeted recruitment of women into SMS | Recruitment of females at SMS level | 1.2.2 Percentage of females recruited at SMS level | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% |
| Identify posts on structure that can be filled by PWD's; Implement Job Access Strategy framework; Request Commitment from HOD & MEC | Recruitment of Persons with Disabilities (PWDs) | 1.2.3 Percentage of Persons with Disabilities Recruited | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| Identification of scarce and critical posts to be filled; Develop Recruitment strategy | Vacancy Rate | 1.2.4 Percentage of Vacancy Rate | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| Submission of performance agreements. | Signed Performance Agreements submitted | 1.2.5 Percentage of signed Performance Agreements submitted | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Implementation of Departmental EAP in accordance with DPSA Requirements (Including Covid-19 management plan). | Health & Wellness Initiatives Implemented | 1.2.6 Number of Health & Wellness Initiatives Implemented | 16 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Explanation of Planned Performance Over the Medium-Term Period

Over the medium-term period, the planned performance targets a range of crucial organizational outputs aimed at enhancing effectiveness, inclusivity, and operational efficiency. The plan emphasizes maintaining 100% compliance in several key areas: mandatory compliance reporting, submission of signed performance agreements, and payment of suppliers within 30 days to ensure timely invoice processing. Recruitment efforts are focused on achieving 50% female representation in Senior Management Services (SMS) and 2% inclusion of Persons with Disabilities (PwDs), with a commitment to meeting these targets by the 2024/2025 financial period. Specifically, gender equality at SMS, a

target set at 50% by a 2009 cabinet resolution, remains unmet at 43%, but recruitment will continue to align with Employment Equity targets to reach this target. Additionally, the Department plans to allocate 30% of its procurement spend to previously disadvantaged individuals (PDIs), ensuring equitable economic participation. Transfers and subsidies are to be managed with a target of 100% of the budget paid out as planned. The Department also commits to implementing 16 Health and Wellness Initiatives, including Covid-19 management, in line with DPSA requirements, ensuring the well-being of employees is prioritized as a key to organizational success. Furthermore, the Department's HR component will continue to recruit more PwDs, providing an enabling environment and assistive devices, with ring-fenced positions to support this objective. The overall approach aims to uphold compliance, foster diversity, and enhance overall operational performance through effective performance management and strategic recruitment practices contributing to institutional excellence.

Programme Resource Considerations

| | Outcome | | | Main appropri ation | Adjusted appropri ation | Revised estimate | Mediu | um-term estin | nates |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 1. Office of the | | | | | | | | | |
| MEC | 17 450 | 13 001 | 19 322 | 18 616 | 17 343 | 17 343 | 22 232 | 24 123 | 25 243 |
| 2. Office of the | | | | | | | | | |
| HOD | 24 273 | 41 202 | 28 872 | 22 894 | 33 303 | 31 532 | 27 530 | 29 596 | 30 958 |
| Financial | | | | | | | | | |
| Management | 32 893 | 39 905 | 45 253 | 48 214 | 43 407 | 43 407 | 52 309 | 54 037 | 56 522 |
| 4. Corporate | | | | | | | | | |
| Services | 180 621 | 199 908 | 228 349 | 246 737 | 262 006 | 263 777 | 264 937 | 257 061 | 268 887 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| payments and estimates | 255 237 | 294 016 | 321 796 | 336 461 | 356 059 | 356 059 | 367 008 | 364 817 | 381 610 |

Source: Internal (finance)

Updated Key Risks and Mitigation from the SP

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Institutional | Lack of adequate financial and | Develop and implement retention strategy, |
| excellence | human resource capacity | Reprioritization of departmental budget, Develop |
| | | revenue maximization strategy |
| | Inadequate performance | Enforcement of performance management systems |
| | management | |
| | Fraud and corruption | Enforcement fraud prevention plan |
| | Ineffective oversight structures | Strengthen capacity of internal audit, risk; |
| | | management, ICT and public entity oversight |
| | Irregular expenditure | Consequence management |
| | Material misstatement of financial | Adherence to deadline for submission of financial |
| | statements | information; Adequate review of financial statements |
| | Lack of cooperation from | Develop and implement stakeholder engagement |
| | stakeholders; Inadequate | policy |
| | communication | |
| | Possible litigation | Proper consultation and negotiations; Conduct |
| | | change management; Compliance with legal |
| | | agreements |

2. PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AND BUSINESS REGULATIONS (IEDS- BR)

Purpose: To advance economic growth, job creation initiatives and socially responsible business environment that prioritize historically disadvantaged individuals (HDI) and groups through enterprise development, economic empowerment, regional and local economic development and Business Regulations.

- This is achieved by <u>developing an equitable and socially responsible business environment</u>, leveraging on partnerships and implementing policies/strategies, programmes and projects aimed at creating employment, and
- By building capacity of stakeholders, supporting and promoting enterprises owned by previously disadvantage individuals, groups or communities in order to bring them into the mainstream of the economy.

IEDS-BR to entrench innovation and integration of effort to fast track Economic Transformation Implementation in KZN, *therefore*, it is imperative that IEDS-BR plays a leading role within EDTEA in advancing Economic Transformation across the Province.

2.1 Sub-Programme: Enterprise Development

Purpose: To provide integrated and coordinated business support towards creating sustainable small enterprises that promote inclusive economic growth and job creation.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | | | A | nnual Target | :S | | |
|---|---|---|---------|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | lited /Ac rforman | | Estimated Performance | M | ΓEF Peri | od |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Investing for Accelerated inclusive growth | Market access opportunities facilitated for small enterprises in priority commodities | 2.1.1 Number of market access opportunities facilitated for small enterprises in priority commodities | New | New | New | New | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| | Small enterprises incubated in priority sectors | 2.1.2 Number of small enterprises incubated in priority sectors | New | New | New | New | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| | Business infrastructure provided for small enterprises | 2.1.3 Number of business infrastructure provided for small enterprises | New | New | New | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q3 |
|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Small Enterprise Growth Stages: Identification and Selection; Incubation and Support; Growth and Expansion; Access to Markets and Networks; Graduation and Continual Support. Training for Growth: Business skills; | Market access opportunities facilitated for small enterprises in priority commodities | 2.1.1 Number of market access opportunities facilitated for small enterprises in priority commodities | 8 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Increasing business growth and assisting productivity; An opportunity to interact with other businesses; Generate new business ideas; Consider new trends and gain insight; | Small enterprises incubated in priority sectors | 2.1.2 Number of small enterprises incubated in priority sectors | 80 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Increased confidence and motivation to apply new skills. | Business infrastructure provided for small enterprises | 2.1.3 Number of business infrastructure provided for small enterprises | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

Explanation of Planned Performance Over the Medium-Term Period Implementation Challenges

• Limited access to funding, including weaker credit history of small enterprises; as a result, traditional financial institutions are not keen to finance small enterprises because of adverse risk profile; Access to business networks: limited access to valuable business networks and partnerships by small enterprises. As a result, inability to leverage resources such as funding, mentorship, markets and other benefits of having a network with leaders in the industry; limited access to appropriate technology; Slow pace of economic transformation; Red tape/Bureaucracy; Misalignment of policies; Limited skills and knowledge by small enterprises to manage business operations effectively; Limited access to business/economic infrastructure/services by small enterprises and Entitlement mentality.

OVF Post Disbursement Support Programme (challenges/issues):

- Difficulty in tracing some of the businesses/entities funded by Operation Vula Fund (OVF).
- Business concepts/business plans not detailed thereby resulting in under funding.
- Pilferage, theft and misuse of business instruments/assets.

Key Priorities

- Implementation of *Operation Vula Programme to support SMMEs and Cooperatives* in the prioritized commodities/sectors.
- Detergents and Cleaning Chemicals Shared Production facilities:

- Continuous operationalization of the existing Vula Detergents Centres (King Cetshwayo, Ugu, eThekwini, Amajuba)
- Support to Small Enterprises in Pulp and Paper products manufacturing:
- Completion of the Shared Facility and Services Centre and commence with operations.
- Completion of the KZN Bakery Incubator and commence with operations.
- · Support to Small Enterprises in Clothing and Textile.
- Implementation and enhancement of the Post Disbursement Support Programme to support
 OVF beneficiaries:
- Post Investment Support to include additional funding for gaps identified in the funded businesses, e.g. at R100 000 per identified intervention.
- Implementation of the Enterprise Development Pillar of the Township and Rural Economy Revitalization Strategy.
- Enterprise and Supplier Development (facilitation/implementation in collaboration with Economic Empowerment Sub programme).

The above interventions are aimed (indirectly) at creating 3588 employment opportunities within the small enterprise sector over the MTEF period.

2.2 Sub-Programme: Economic Empowerment

Purpose: To create enabling environment for empowerment of the previously disadvantaged individuals and groups (especially youth and women) to participate in the mainstream economy. Coordinate and facilitate implementation of women, youth and the Disabled enterprise development

- Coordinate and facilitate implementation of women and youth training
- Facilitate B-BBEE policy compliance and handle complaints
- Co-ordinate implementation of Operation Vula Programme in the Province
- Co-ordinate implementation of KZN Black Industrialists Programme in the Province

Baseline: how many SMMEs, black industrialist, etc.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | od | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| More decent jobs sustained and created | Jobs facilitated for the trained priority groups individuals | 2.2.1 Number of jobs facilitated for the trained priority groups individuals | 330 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 500 | 900 | 1000 | |
| Reduced concentration and | Empowerment opportunities facilitated for businesses in | 2.2.2 Number of empowerment opportunities | New | New | New | New | 4 | 6 | 8 | |

| | | | | | | Annual Targe | ts | | |
|---|---|--|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | dited /Acterforman | | Estimated Performance | N | ITEF Perio | od |
| | | muicators | | 2021/22 | | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| monopolies and expanded small | rural and township areas | facilitated for businesses in rural and township areas | | | | | | | |
| business sector | Empowerment initiatives facilitated in priority sectors | 2.2.3 Number of empowerment initiatives facilitated in priority sectors | New | New | New | New | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| | Businesses supported to graduate to Black Industrialists programme | 2.2.4 Number of businesses supported to graduate to Black Industrialists programme | New | New | New | New | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Black industrialists' companies provided with business operational support | 2.2.5 Number of black industrialists' companies provided with business operational support | New | New | New | New | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Businesses supported to access funding and investment opportunities | 2.2.6 Number of businesses supported to access funding and investment opportunities | 35 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 80 | 100 | 110 |
| Investing for accelerated inclusive growth | Platforms provided for B- BBEE compliance engagements and analysis | 2.2.7 Number of platforms provided for B-BBEE compliance engagements and analysis | New | New | New | 7 | 4 | 8 | 9 |
| | B-BBEE enforcement partnerships established | 2.2.8 Number of B-BBEE enforcement partnerships established | New | New | New | New | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|--|------------------|----|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Priority groups technical training & job Placements. | Jobs facilitated for the trained priority groups individuals | 2.2.1 Number of jobs facilitated for the trained priority groups individuals | 500 | 0 | 300 | 100 | 100 |
| Rural Areas and Township businesses Empowerment & Support | Empowerment opportunities facilitated for businesses in rural and township areas | 2.2.2 Number of empowerment opportunities facilitated for businesses in rural and township areas | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Priority Sectors Businesses Interventions: Manufacturing; Infrastructure, ICT, Renewable Energy; Tourism; Textile & Clothing and Agro- Processing | Empowerment initiatives facilitated in priority sectors | 2.2.3 Number of empowerment initiatives facilitated in priority sectors | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Black Industrialists support Interventions | Businesses supported to graduate to Black Industrialists programme | 2.2.4 Number of businesses supported to graduate to Black Industrialists programme | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Black Industrialists support Interventions | Black industrialists' companies provided with business operational support | 2.2.5 Number of black industrialists' companies provided with business operational support | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Funding & Investment Facilitation Empowerment Programmes | Businesses supported to access funding and investment opportunities | 2.2.6 Number of businesses supported to access funding and investment opportunities | 80 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| BEE Compliance Implementation | Platforms provided for B-BBEE compliance engagements and analysis | 2.2.7 Number of platforms provided for B-BBEE compliance engagements and analysis | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| BEE Enforcement Implementation | B-BBEE enforcement partnerships established | 2.2.8 Number of B- BBEE enforcement partnerships established | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

Explanation of Planned Performance Over the Medium-Term Period

The "broad-based black economic empowerment" means the viable economic empowerment of all black people in particular women, workers, youth, people with disabilities and people living in rural areas. According to the act, there must be an increase in the number of black people that manage, own and control enterprises and productive assets. To fulfil its mandate and meet its strategic objective this sub-programme continues to pursue the following strategic objectives in the province:

- Facilitating the implementation of the B-BBEE Strategy and empowerment policies;
- Co-ordinate key stakeholders for B-BBEE strategy implementation;
- Ensuring empowerment of women and youth;
- Facilitating or handle B-BBEE complaints and compliance in the Province;
- Verification and monitoring of B-BBEE implementation.
- Facilitate and co-ordinate implementation of Operation Vula and Black Industrialists Programme in KZN

The Following Interventions are implemented to achieve the above objectives:

- Youth Technical Training and Placement: Artisans; apprenticeships training and graduates training and placements.
- Women Technical & Business Training: Technical training on specific business sectors.
- Focus Sectors Agro-processing, ICT, creative industry, Tourism, Manufacturing; Clothing & textile, bakery, construction, agro-processing, and recycling.
- Enterprise Development for target groups: Business advisory; business linkages; access to markets; franchising and funding.
- BEE Compliance: Verification, complaints handling, fronting management and B-BBEE advocacy
- Operation Vula: Stakeholders co-ordination, commodities support
- Black Industrialists: Co-ordination with stakeholders such as government, public entities/SOEs, private sector.

2.3 Sub-Programme: Regional and Local Economic Development

Purpose: To implement regional and local economic development initiatives that support employment opportunities and builds the capacity of RLED stakeholders.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | od | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| More decent jobs sustained and created | Municipal informal infrastructure projects funded | 2.3.1 Number of municipal informal infrastructure projects funded | 3 | 3 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 10 | |

| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Annual Targets | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | | | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | od |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Investing for Accelerated inclusive growth | Social and informal entrepreneurs capacitated | 2.3.2 Number of social and informal entrepreneurs capacitated | New | New | 45 | 58 | 130 | 45 | 45 |
| | Municipal red tape interventions implemented | 2.3.3 Number of municipal red tape interventions implemented | New | New | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| More decent jobs sustained and created | Municipal employment initiatives (MEI) funded | 2.3.4 Number of municipal employment initiatives (MEI) funded | New | New | 3 | 12 | 16 | 6 | 6 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| SAFDA-EDTEA collaboration on fertiliser distribution for small scale sugar cane growers; Informal Economy Infrastructure Projects including mobile and fixed. Includes 6 new and 9 carryovers. SECO Funded Vuthela Ilembe LED Programme and Non-Revenue Water Project; Lusizo Vegetable Processing in Mkondeni (completion) | Municipal informal infrastructure projects funded | 2.3.1 Number of municipal informal infrastructure projects funded | 19 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 9 |
| Technical and business advisory support for social entrepreneurs: Social Entrepreneurs trained through UKZN RLEDI Programme and; DUT Social Economy programme; Includes VCOP platform for social entrepreneurs and specific mentorship support for social entrepreneurs in Aquaponics. | Social and informal entrepreneurs capacitated | 2.3.2 Number of social and informal entrepreneurs capacitated | 130 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 70 |
| Technical Assistance in identification and problem solving of administrative blockages (ease of doing business) at local municipal | Municipal red tape interventions implemented | 2.3.3 Number of municipal red tape interventions implemented | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|--|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| level that hinder business and economic development. Includes Inkosi Langalibelele, Emadlangeni, Endumeni, Umdoni, Mooi Mpofana, Umngeni and Mtubatuba. | | | | | | | |
| Provision of funding and technical support for municipal employment and business support interventions (S154 of the constitution). Includes 12 carry over projects and 7 new in Alfred Duma, Kokstad, Msunduzi, Umngeni, Umzumbe, Umdoni and Emadlangeni. | Municipal employment initiatives (MEI) funded | 2.3.4 Number of municipal employment initiatives (MEI) funded | 16 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 5 |

Explanation of Planned Performance Over the Medium-Term Period

Much of RLED literature/policy talks about LED in terms of territorial development or as development process or enabling environment without which systemically competitive economies cannot be realised. At the frontline of all three of these aspects in the micro economy are municipal governments who we predominantly work with for the benefit of local businesses and other productive locally operating entities. In the RLED sub-programme we focus on five focus areas including: municipal infrastructure for the informal economy, supporting municipal employment initiatives, municipal red tape reduction, institutional development and capacity building and other planning related technical services.

Municipal Infrastructure for the Informal Economy (MIIE): In the 2024-25 financial year we will continue with the focus on providing infrastructure and related facilities (ablution and storage amongst others) for informal traders. Ongoing contracted projects in this regard include projects in Msunduzi (Ematsheni), Newcastle, Umdoni (Umzinto), Mangusi, Ethekwini (Folweni), Alfred Duma, Abaqulusi (eMondlo), Msinga, uBuhlebezwe (Highflats and Ixopo), Mpendle, Umgeni (Mphophomeni), Richmond (Nelson Street), Umfolozi and Umlalazi. It is anticipated that three new projects for Mpendle (Inzinga), Richmond (CBD) and Umzumbe will be contracted in the 2024-25 financial year. It is estimated that all these projects collectively will support in excess of 1000 informal traders once complete, create direct temporary construction employment opportunities with indirect employment multipliers in other industries.

Municipal Employment Initiatives: Following the successful funding support for municipal employment initiatives in Ubuhlebezwe, Umzimkhulu and Okhahlamba wherein an estimated 332 small and informal enterprises were provided with equipment and stock, this support will continue in 2024-2025. A total of 16 projects contracted in 2022-23 and 2023-24 will be carried over including Kokstad (Ph 1 & 2); NDZ Municipality; Newcastle, Ethekwini, uMhlatuze, Umgeni, Alfred Duma, Msunduzi,

Umdoni, Emadlangeni, KwaDukuza, Maphumulo, Ndwedwe, Mandeni and Umzumbe. We will also conduct an impact evaluation of all completed projects.

SECO-funded Vuthela Ilembe LED Programme: Our administrative and technical support for the SECO funded Vuthela programme will also continue as the programme continues into its final phase. In the 24-25 financial year, there will be four projects linked to Non-Revenue Water (1), Non-Revenue Electricity (2) and an integrated project management system (for Enterprise Ilembe) which will be implemented by the specific municipalities/entity. These projects are due to be completed by December 2026.

Social Entrepreneurship, Capacity Building and Training: In the financial year our two existing social entrepreneurship programmes with DUT and UKZN will conclude in the 2024 academic year with the last cohort. Given the success and demand for this programme, we will contract with the UKZN's GSB&L, the pioneer of this programme, for a further three years to support social entrepreneurs and young researchers within the LED space amongst other aspects. There will also be increased focus on capacity building workshops for informal traders.

Programme Resource Considerations

| | Outcome | | | Main appropri ation | Adjuste d appropri ation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 1. Enterprise | | | | | | | | | |
| Development | 295 317 | 489 978 | 257 545 | 260 338 | 231 415 | 231 415 | 231 261 | 246 603 | 264 882 |
| Regional and Local Economic Development | 42 576 | 51 046 | 55 361 | 52 432 | 53 777 | 53 777 | 43 145 | 30 458 | 27 431 |
| 3. Economic | | | | | | | | | |
| Empowerment | 34 383 | 26 067 | 25 466 | 59 733 | 60 913 | 60 913 | 65 287 | 65 989 | 68 933 |
| Total payments and estimates | 372 276 | 567 091 | 338 372 | 372 503 | 346 105 | 346 105 | 339 693 | 343 050 | 361 246 |

Updated Key Risks and Mitigation From SP

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|--|--|--|
| More decent jobs | Current frameworks do not support economic transformation | Adoption of policies and frameworks supporting the economic transformation. |
| sustained and created; Investing for | Budget availability and approval of projects | Proposed projects and budgets identified earlier in planning cycle |
| accelerated inclusive growth and Reduced | Procurement and contracting processes delays | Anticipated delays included in project planning and stricter management of third-party service delivery partners (e.g. municipalities) |
| concentration and monopolies and expanded small business sector | Project implementation delays/ contract management issues | Timeous identification of such delays and react accordingly |

2.4 Sub-Programme: Business Regulations and Governance

Purpose: To implement the Constitutional mandate of the Province within the Regulated industries in relation to regulating Trade, Consumer Protection, liquor licensing; (policy and legislation function only), to ensure that an equitable and socially responsible business environment is developed and sustained which is supportive of growing the economy thereby contributing to job creation within priority sectors of the economy

Sub-Programme: Regulation Services

Purpose: To create an enabling environment for the sustained development and support to the prioritised sectors of formal and informal trade sector and promote and maintain an effective and efficient regulatory system for the Liquor Industry; Consumer and Regulation services

| | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | dited /Act erforman | | Estimated Performance | М | TEF Perio | od | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | | |
| Investing for Accelerated inclusive growth And Reduced concentration and monopolies and expanded small | Municipalities assisted with digital technology to facilitate business licences and informal trader permits | 2.4.1 Number of municipalities assisted with digital technology to facilitate business licences and informal trader permits | New | 40 | 41 | 41 | 42 | 42 | 42 | | | |
| business sector | Programmes facilitated to support informal economy | 2.4.2 Number of programmes facilitated to support informal economy | New | 5 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | |
| | Business inspections conducted | 2.4.3 Number of business inspections conducted | 91 | 75 | 600 | 600 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| | Regulatory gaming and liquor appeals finalised | 2.4.4 Percentage of regulatory gaming and liquor appeals finalised | new | new | new | new | 90% | 90% | 90% | | | |

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | Audited /Actual Performance | | Estimated Performance | MTFFP | | eriod | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| | Catalytic initiatives implemented | 2.4.5 Number of catalytic initiatives implemented | new | new | new | new | 7 | 7 | 7 | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---|---|------------------|-----|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Provide technical capacity to municipalities to utilise the Online information management system on issues pertaining to Business Licensing and Informal trader permits | Municipalities assisted with digital technology to facilitate business licences and informal trader permits | 2.4.1 Number of municipalities assisted with digital technology to facilitate business licences and informal trader permits | 42 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| Facilitate programmes to support the Informal economy in KZN support programmes to informal economy viz – specialised Enterprise Development capacity building programmes to Informal Traders coordination of registration data for spaza shops across Province (800); transformation of 50% of identified illegal liquor businesses formalised to legality (3) 100% implementation of the social compact for Informal economy | Programmes facilitated to support informal economy | 2.4.2 Number of programmes facilitated to support informal economy | 15 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| To conduct Province wide business inspections to ensure compliance with applicable business legislation | Business inspections conducted | 2.4.3 Number of business inspections conducted | 1000 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---|--|------------------|-----|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Process and finalise all appeals emanating from the KZNERA | Regulatory gaming and liquor appeals finalised | 2.4.4 Percentage of regulatory gaming and liquor appeals finalised | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| Catalytic initiatives undertaken to introduce reform to the sector | Catalytic initiatives implemented | 2.4.5 Number of catalytic initiatives implemented | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

Over the medium term, the Department is committed to fostering inclusive economic growth through several key initiatives. It will bolster municipalities by providing technical assistance with Business Licensing and Informal Trader Permits and implement programs to support the informal economy across KZN. These efforts will include strict business inspections to ensure legislative compliance and educational programs to promote business growth. We will oversee entities like KZNLA, monitor quarterly reports, and manage liquor appeals under the KZN Liquor Licensing Act. Additionally, the Department will streamline entities, amend legislative frameworks, and conduct industry-based research to assess socio-economic impacts and regulatory environments, aiming to create a robust and inclusive economic landscape.

The plan addresses emerging economies often lacking formal regulation, particularly in township and rural areas. It will target illegal trade through formalization of illicit liquor outlets and regulation of spaza shops. It will also focus on business compliance through education, joint inspections, and automation of licensing functions. Research and regulatory reform will tackle investor confidence issues, red-tape, and revenue loss from non-compliance. Transformation efforts in the liquor industry will involve implementing a new financial model and updating licensing amendments.

Challenges include outdated legislation, political instability, limited budgets, and economic hardship affecting compliance. Issues such as illegal foreign nationals, counterfeit goods, and slow industry transformation also persist.

These initiatives will drive inclusive and transformed economic growth by enhancing municipal capabilities, integrating informal businesses into the formal economy, and promoting regulatory compliance. By streamlining business licensing, automating processes, and reducing red-tape, we will attract investment and support sustainable business practices. Addressing non-compliance issues and modernizing key sectors, such as the liquor industry and spaza shops, will boost revenue and economic stability. Additionally, research-driven policy adjustments will ensure effective and targeted interventions, fostering a more dynamic and equitable economic environment.

2.5 Sub-Programme: Consumer Protection Services

Purpose: To promote, protect and further the rights of consumers in Kwazulu-Natal.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | | | | Annual Target | ts | | |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | iod | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Investing for | Consumer | 2.5.1 | | | | | | | |
| Accelerated | awareness | Number of | | | | | | | |
| inclusive | programmes conducted | consumer awareness | New | 927 | 1236 | 1243 | 1400 | 1400 | 1400 |
| growth | conducted | programmes | INGW | 921 | 1230 | 1243 | 1400 | 1400 | 1400 |
| | | conducted | | | | | | | |
| | Businesses | 2.5.2 | | | | | | | |
| | enrolled on the | Number of | | | | | | | |
| | compliance | businesses | | | | | | | |
| | programmes | enrolled on | | | | | | | |
| | in the province | the | New | New | New | New | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| | | compliance | | | | | | | |
| | | programmes | | | | | | | |
| | | in the | | | | | | | |
| | | province | | | | | | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---|--|------------------|-----|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Conduct Consumer awareness and Community outreach programmes around – the danger and impact of consumption of fake and illicit goods, danger and impact of buying fake and illicit goods; Engage in Food Safety programmes; buying stolen goods; consumer programmes emanating from the Trends analysis report | Consumer awareness programme s conducted | 2.5.1 Number of consumer awareness programmes conducted | 1400 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Improve compliance by businesses to facilitate consumer and business investment confidence | Businesses enrolled on the compliance programme s in the province | 2.5.2 Number of businesses enrolled on the compliance programmes in the province | 24 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

To support the outcome of inclusive and transformed economic growth, a series of strategic interventions has been planned to protect consumer rights. The primary measure of success for these efforts is the annual number of interventions, with a target of 5 interventions per year set for the MTEF

period from 2023/24 through 2026/27. These interventions encompass a range of activities aimed at safeguarding consumer rights and promoting compliance with consumer protection laws.

Planned performance over the medium-term period includes several key initiatives:

- Voluntary Compliance through the Business Pledge Programme: This initiative aims to address and curb illegal trade by encouraging businesses to voluntarily comply with consumer protection standards.
- Business Compliance Education and Awareness Programmes: These programmes will
 target both businesses and the consuming public to enhance understanding of consumer
 protection laws and the importance of compliance.
- Consumer Rights Programmes:
 - Food Safety Programme: Focuses on ensuring the safety and quality of food products.
 - Consumer Ambassador's Programme: Engages individuals to advocate for consumer rights and raise awareness.
 - Exploration of Food Testing Laboratories: Aims to ensure the integrity of food samples removed from non-compliant premises.
- **Legislative Review**: Increasing legislative empowerment through a review of the current KZN Consumer Protection Act to strengthen consumer rights and enforcement mechanisms.

Challenges anticipated during this period include:

- An increase in unscrupulous business practices leading to financial loss for consumers.
- Price gouging of basic goods.
- Flooding of local markets with illicit and expired goods.
- Resistance from foreign-owned businesses to comply with regulations.
- Risks to officials' safety during inspections.
- Limited powers for inspectors to remove or seize expired food, relying on municipal health officials.

To overcome these challenges and achieve the desired outcomes, the Sub-Unit will: a) Implement specific education programmes to raise awareness about the impacts of consuming illegal and illicit goods on both health and the economy. b) Conduct inspections based on received complaints to ensure businesses comply with consumer protection legislation. c) Promote voluntary compliance among businesses through the voluntary compliance commitment pledge, aiming to foster a culture of adherence to consumer protection laws. d) Resolve consumer complaints through alternative dispute resolution processes and adjudication by the Consumer Tribunal.

These strategic interventions are designed to effectively protect consumer rights and foster a more compliant and fairer marketplace over the medium term.

Public Entities

| Name of Public Entity | Mandate | Key Function |
|--|---|---|
| IThala Development Finance Corporation (IDFC) | Mission: Support social and economic development in the province. Objectives: Provide financial support, develop infrastructure, Monitor projects, and Act as a government agent. | Management of the Enterprise Development Fund |
| KwaZulu-Natal Growth Fund Agency (KZNGFA) | Mission: Drive economic growth and investment. Objectives: Create jobs Support 51% black-owned businesses, Fund private sector projects, and Invest in viable projects, including in rural areas. | Management of the Black Industrialist Fund and Youth Fund |
| KwaZulu-Natal Economic Regulatory Authority (KZNERA) | The Authority's mandate is to regulate the gaming, horse racing, betting, and liquor industries in accordance with applicable national and provincial legislation. | Economic Regulator |

Programme Recourse Considerations

| | Outcome | | Main appropr iation | Adjuste d appropr iation | Revised estimat e | Mediu | m-term esti | mates | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Regulation Services | 7 106 | 8 531 | 10 703 | 15 805 | 14 631 | 14 631 | 17 405 | 18 683 | 19 541 |
| 2. Consumer Protection | 31 063 | 34 067 | 46 328 | 43 382 | 55 216 | 55 216 | 53 602 | 57 360 | 59 999 |
| 3. Liquor Regulation | 83 586 | 87 382 | 88 340 | 89 252 | 89 252 | 89 252 | 89 887 | 94 093 | 98 340 |
| Gaming and Betting | 58 001 | 54 068 | 53 163 | 56 613 | 55 442 | 55 442 | 55 912 | 58 420 | 61 108 |
| Total payments and estimates | 179 756 | 184 048 | 198 534 | 205 052 | 214 541 | 214 541 | 216 806 | 228 556 | 238 988 |

Updated key risks and mitigation from SP

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Investing for Accelerated | Legislative gaps | Review and amend the legislation – work consistently with OTP CDSLAS | | | |
| inclusive | Loss of revenue collection | Review of funding models | | | |
| growth | Legislative gaps | Review and amend the legislation | | | |
| | Illegitimate business practices Delays in issuing of Business Licensing /Permits at Municipal Level | Increase in Business inspections Deployment of the Municipal Business Licensing Technical Team. Increase in Business inspections | | | |
| | Job creation opportunities both direct and indirect | Rolling out the Kwazulu-Natal Automated Busines Licensing and Information Management System order to quantify jobs created | | | |
| | Non-compliance by businesses in terms of legislation | Increase in business inspections. Deployment of the Municipal Business Licensing Technical Team. | | | |
| | The perceived cost of formalization | Implementation of Kwazulu-Natal Informal Economy Master Plan | | | |

| | Extending the developmental necessary interventions | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Limited resources (IT) from Municipalities to support the digitization process. | The Kwazulu-Natal Automated Licensing and Information Management System to be implemented at municipal and provincial level. | | | | | |
| Intensive RED Tape procedures | Review of funding models | | | | | |
| Legislative gaps Non-compliance by businesses in terms of legislation | Review and amend the legislation Increase in business inspections. Business Compliance pledge | | | | | |
| Illegitimate business practices | Increase in Business inspections | | | | | |
| Scourge of counterfeit, illicit and fake goods | Increase inspections at Ports of Entry and border control | | | | | |
| Limited digitization of processes | Digitization systems to be implemented at municipal and provincial level. | | | | | |
| Intensive RED Tape procedures | Review of funding models | | | | | |

Infrastructure Projects

| No. | Project name | Programme | Project description | Source of Funding | GPS Coordinates | Outputs | Project start date | Project completi on date | Total Estimated cost | Current year Expenditure |
|-----|--|-----------|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Newcastle informal trading stalls | 2 | Revamping of existing trading facilities. The existing structures require refurbishing of the roof, the walls and ablution facilities | EDTEA | 29°55'52. 029"E 27°45'6.0 68"S | Complete d project | Novemb er 2022 | March 2024 | 1 000 000 | 0 |
| 2 | Msunduzi | 2 | Development of 70 new stalls as part of Ematsheni Trading Hub | EDTEA | Ward 33 | New Project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 3 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| 3 | Manguzi Trading Stalls | 2 | Infrastructure including stalls, landscaping and ablution facilities to assist 60 informal traders in Ward 1, Umhlabuyalingana. | EDTEA | 26°59'12. 47"S 32°45'.19. 97"E | Complete d Project | October 2021 | Octob er 2024 | 12 000 000 | 4 500 000 |
| 4 | Folweni Trading stalls | 2 | Refurbishment of stalls for 30 informal traders in ward 95 in Ethekwini. | EDTEA | 29.98582, 30.82087 | Complete d Project | Decemb er 2021 | Dece mber 2023 | 6 000 000 | 0 |
| 5 | Mkuze Informal traders market stalls (expansion) | 2 | Construction of 22 market stalls as support to fruit & veg vendors, food vendors, waste collectors, clothing & textile clothing etc trading within the Mkuze CBD. Jozini LM has commenced with the construction of & funding of 12 stalls and EDTEA funding would contribute towards extra 10 stalls. Ward 20. | EDTEA | 27.61768 2S32.033 318E | Complete d Project | Novemb er 2022 | Dece mber 2023 | 2 500 000 | 0 |
| 6 | Umzinto Infrastructure | 2 | Infrastructure project to support 96 informal traders and small businesses within the Umdoni Municipal Area, Wards 11, 12 and 13. | EDTEA | Nelson Mandela Road | Complete d project | June 2022 | March 2025 | 5 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 7 | Umsinga Informal Infrastructure | 2 | Infrastructure project to support 150 informal traders and micro businesses within the uMsinga Municipal areas in wards 4 and 17. | EDTEA | 28.55796 , 30.43067 E, 28.74169 S, | Complete d project | June 2022 | March 2025 | 5 000 000 | 2 000 000 |

| No. | Project name | Programme | Project description | Source of Funding | GPS Coordinates | Outputs | Project start date | Project completi on date | Total Estimated cost | Current year Expenditure |
|-----|--|-----------|---|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | 30.46065 E | | | | | |
| 8 | Emondlo Informal Infrastructure | 2 | Infrastructure project to support 150 informal traders and micro businesses within the Abaqulusi Municipal areas in ward 17. | EDTEA | 27.98243 S 30.72709 E | Complete d project | June 2022 | March 2025 | 6 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 9 | Highflats Hawker Stalls | 2 | Project to support 260 informal traders and micro businesses within the uBuhlebezwe Municipal areas in ward 13. | EDTEA | 30.25795 5, 30.19934 4 | Complete d project | June 2022 | June 2024 | 4 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 10 | Alfred Duma | 2 | Project to support 30 informal traders and micro businesses within the uMsinga Municipal areas in wards 1, 12, 10 and 36. | EDTEA | ward 36 - 28.4707° S, 30.2542° E; ward 1 - 28.6140° S, 29.9299° E; ward 12 - 28.5616° S, 29.7830° E and ward 10 - 28.5818° S, 29.8226° E | Complete d project | June 2022 | June 2024 | 4 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 11 | Impendle Informal Trader Infrastructure | 2 | Construction of Impendle Town Road site Vendors stores and construction of Inzinga (secondary node) trade units. | EDTEA | Ward 1 | New Project | July 2023 | June 2024 | 900 000 | 900000 |
| 12 | Umngeni Informal Infrastructure | 2 | Construction of Mpophomeni informal trades complex | EDTEA | Ward 11 | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 2 441 000 | 1400 000 |
| 13 | Richmond Informal Trader Stalls | 2 | Rehabilitation of Nelson Street SMME unit | EDTEA | Ward 1 | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 2 800 000 | 500 000 |
| 14 | kwaMbonambi Town Market Stalls | 2 | Construction of kwaMbonambi Town Market Stalls | EDTEA | Ward | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 3 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| 15 | King Dinuzulu Suburb Trading Facilities | 2 | Construction of King Dinuzulu Suburb Trading Facilities. 17 new KDS existing informal traders and 8 will be determined by the community. | EDTEA | Ward 12 | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 3 000 000 | 1 000 000 |

PROGRAMME 3: TRADE, SECTOR AND TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

Purpose: To stimulate economic growth through the promotion of trade and investment in priority economic sectors and the implementation of strategic initiatives to advance industrial development. The strategic focus of the programme is to increase manufacturing capabilities of the province and to support our industries to remain globally competitive and sustainable. Key to the work of the programme includes assisting industries to access local, global value-chains and international markets."

3.1 Sub-Programme: Strategic industrial Interventions

Purpose: To provide and facilitate the development of strategic industrial interventions and catalytic infrastructure with particular focus on the following:

- Maritime,
- Aerotropolis,
- Industrial Economic Hubs and
- Special Economic Zones.

Future endeavours will include among other key industrial sectors – deepening future endeavours within the Green & Renewable Energy space; Tooling and Foundry; Chemicals and Mineral Beneficiation:

Specific Policies, Priorities and Strategic Objectives

The Sub-Programme derives its mandate from the national policies such as the New Growth Path, the National Development Plan, the National Industrial Policy Framework and the Industrial Policy Action Plan which is consistent with the Provincial Industrial Development Strategy, Provincial Growth and Development Strategy, and the KwaZulu-Natal Investment Strategy.

Moreover, to fulfil its mandate and meet its strategic objective, the sub-programme pursues the following strategic priorities in KwaZulu-Natal:

- The establishment of a Clothing and Textile Belt (SEZ);
- Enhancement of a strong logistics chain for the Province (2 ports, 2 SEZs, road infrastructure, rail infrastructure and pipelines);
- Implementation of the Sugar and clothing and textile master plans;
- · Implementation of the one-district one-product programme;
- Improvement of the provincial labour market pipeline as a result of the automotive sector strength in the province;
- Strengthen and support Renewable Energy;
- Promote the development of the Aerotropolis and implementation of the Master Plan;
- Promote skills development, education and research for the development of the Maritime Industry, Aerotropolis and Industrial Economic Hubs; and
- Promote the development and implementation of Marine Sub-Sectors; Marine Manufacturing, Aquaculture, Oil & Gas, in conjunction with other priority sub-sectors and associated value chains.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | • | | се | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| More decent jobs sustained and created and Reduced | Infrastructural projects funded to stimulate job creation | 3.1.1 Number of infrastructural projects funded to stimulate job creation | New | New | 134 | 28 | 3 | 20 | 35 | |
| concentration and monopolies and expanded small business sector | Projects funded to drive sectoral transformation | 3.1.2 Number of projects funded to drive sectoral transformation | New | New | New | New | 5 | 6 | 8 | |
| | Strategic Interventions Frameworks Developed | 3.1.3 Number of strategic interventions frameworks developed | New | New | New | New | 3 | 3 | 3 | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---|--|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Infrastructure Development 1. Construction of the Clothing & Textile Incubator (R5m) 2. Development of the Leather Eco Park (R5m) 3. KZN Regional Airports (R2.5m) | Infrastructural projects funded to stimulate job creation | 3.1.1 Number of infrastructural projects funded to stimulate job creation | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Enterprise Support and Transformation 1. Technology Innovation Programme 2. Installation of Solar PV Panels (R1m G&S) 3. Electric Vehicle & Charging Station (R1m - G&S) 4. Aquaculture Development 5. Fish Industry Support | Projects funded to drive sectoral transformation | 3.1.2 Number of projects funded to drive sectoral transformation | 5 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Planning and Stakeholder Coordination 1. Green Hydrogen Plan 2. Automotive Strategy Update 3. Natural Fibre Manufacturing Plan | Strategic Interventions Frameworks Developed | 3.1.3 Number of strategic interventions frameworks developed | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

- The identified strategic industrial interventions outputs centre around job creation, retention and expansion as well as capacity development initiatives will assist the rural and township communities to be able to participate into the mainstream economy and be part of inclusive and transformed economic growth with PDIs such women, youth, and people with disabilities being the main focus group of beneficiaries targeted for the medium-term period.
- Jobs that will be created through Industrialisation and Aerotropolis sectors will subsequently be contributing to the 1500 jobs that are targeted for the next 5 years.
- Strategic Initiatives identified over the 5-year period have a direct impact on the previously disadvantaged individuals, unemployed youth and women from rural and townships. These initiatives have therefore been identified to address inequalities in levels of economic development across vulnerable groups and previously disadvantaged persons throughout the province.

3.2 Sub-Programme: Trade and Investment Promotion

Purpose: Purpose: To create an enabling environment that maximizes foreign and domestic investment in the Province.

Specific Policies, Priorities and Strategic Objectives

The sub-programme provides trade and investment support services to economic role players within the province to strengthen the provincial economy's international competitiveness. The National Development Plan, New Growth Path, National Industrial Policy Action Plan, Provincial Growth and Development Plan, KwaZulu-Natal Integrated Trade & Investment Strategy – all provide the policy context for Trade and Investment Promotions sub-programme, which further subscribes to the following policy priorities:

- Identification, promotion and utilization of opportunities for trade & investment within the province;
- Investment attraction and export growth in order to develop and grow the economy as well
 as create jobs;
- Policy development and implementation in the area of trade & investment;
- Provision of trade and investment support in the development of the provincial growth sectors and priority sectors; and
- Positioning of KwaZulu-Natal province as Africa's trade gateway

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | | MTEF Period | | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Industrialisation, localisation and exports | Trade and investment co ordinating structures | 3.2.1 Number of trade and investment co ordinating | New | New | New | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |

| | | | | | | Annual Targe | ets | | |
|---------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | od | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| | funded | structures funded | | | | | | | |
| | Companies supported for exports and investment | 3.2.2 Number of companies supported for exports | New | New | New | 56 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | Business Environment Index Studies Conducted | 3.2.3 Number of Business Environment Index Studies Conducted | New | New | New | New | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Inward Missions supported | 3.2.4 Number of Inward Missions supported | New | New | New | New | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | District One Stop Shops Funded | 3.2.5 Number of District One Stop Shops Funded | New | New | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Planning and Stakeholder Coordination KZN Growth Coalition KZN Economic Council | Trade and investment co ordinating structures funded | 3.2.1 Number of trade and investment co ordinating structures funded | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Planning and Trade and Investment Product Development: KZN Export Competitiveness Programme | Companies supported for exports and investment | 3.2.2 Number of companies supported for exports | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| Business Environment Index of Harry Gwala District key towns of Kokstad and Ixopo conducted | Business Environment Index Studies Conducted | 3.2.3 Number of Business Environment Index Studies Conducted | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Investment and Trade Missions Supported | Inward Missions supported | 3.2.4 Number of Inward Missions supported | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Regulations, Compliance and Transition | District One Stop Shops Funded | 3.2.5 Number of District One Stop Shops Funded | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

| KZN Roll-out of Invest | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SA District One Stop | | | | |
| Shops | | | | |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

The trade and investment promotion sub-programme aim to assist a minimum of 45 KZN exporters with competitiveness enhancement interventions and export forward linkages during the MTEF period. Businesses owned by women, youth and people with disabilities will be prioritised in the selection process for participation in these interventions. Further, more than 10 public-private engagement platforms will be operationalized and maintained across the province through the MTEF period under the banner of the KZN Growth Coalition 8-a-side liaison engagements. These platforms will foster public-private partnership and collaboration, as well as aid the retention and expansion of businesses across the province. Ultimately these interventions will contribute towards export growth, investment attraction and overall job creation in KZN. The department will continue to drive the establishment of social compacts at the district level through the multi-stakeholder economic forum, the KZN Economic Council, comprised of social partner representatives of Government, Labour, Civil Society and Private Business operating within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

3.3 Sub-Programme: Sector Development

Purpose: To facilitate the competitiveness of priority economic sectors of the Province through the implementation of strategic programs and projects aimed at economic diversification and value addition.

The focus is currently on the following sectors:

- Agro-processing/Agri-business;
- Creative industries;
- Forestry, Furniture, Wood & Wood products;
- BPO/ GBS Industries (Telecommunications & Digital Economy).

Specific Policies, Priorities and Strategic Objectives

Sector Development is aligned with the national policy in terms of the National Industrial Policy Framework and the Industrial Policy Plan; which is consistent with the Provincial Policy in terms of the Provincial Industrial Development Strategy, Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and other relevant provincial policies.

- Research and Development (Analysis of sectoral market intelligence/ revision of sector studies/ strategies together with Programme: 5);
- Localisation of economic value-chains (Emerging trends and value-chain analysis);
- Investment promotion & entrepreneurship development.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | dited /Ac erforman | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Reduced concentration and monopolies and expanded | Cannabis/hemps SMME- processors supported and provided with equipment. | 3.3.1 Number of cannabis SMME processors provided with equipment | New | New | New | New | 3 | 5 | 7 | | |
| small business sector | Industry clusters funded to enhance the sector's competitiveness | 3.3.2 Number of clusters funded to enhance sectoral competitiveness | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Cannabis/Hemp Commercialisation Program - Provision of processing support to the cannabis/hemp SMME-processors. | Cannabis/hemps SMME-processors supported and provided with equipment. | 3.3.1 Number of cannabis SMME processors provided with equipment | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| KwaZulu-Natal United Music Industry Association (KUMISA Cluster) | Industry clusters funded to enhance the sector's competitiveness | 3.3.2 Number of clusters funded to enhance sectoral competitiveness | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

- Commercialisation of the Cannabis/Hemp is one of the priorities which are earmarked for improving the competitiveness of small scale/indigenous cannabis/hemp growers and processors thus creating more job opportunities. The intervention is further intended to diversify the economy by reducing dependency on traditional sectors
- The beneficiaries (the PDIs such as women, youth, and people with disabilities) will be trained from the rural and township communities on sector-specific expertise to enable them to participate in the mainstream economy, thus expediting the realization of an inclusive, transformed economic development and growth.
- The industry cluster projects implemented will ensure that cluster members/ SMMEs share resources thus improving their competitiveness.

3.4 Sub-Programme Tourism Development

Purpose: Tourism is a concurrent function between the national and provincial governments. The province is tasked with functions relating to planning and policy making, regulation and monitoring, facilitation and implementation, coordination as well as development promotion of tourism in line with national imperatives.

- To develop provincial tourism policies, strategies and ensure their implementation thereof;
- To ensure that the industry is properly managed through proper regulations; and
- To create conducive environment for tourism to flourish thus contribute to economic growth and job creation.

3.4. Sub-programme: Tourism Planning

Purpose: To provide guidance, support and direction in terms of policies, legislation and strategies aimed at promoting tourism to benefit the majority of KwaZulu-Natal communities. To clearly guide spatial development of tourism and define clear role of the private sector and spheres of government at all levels in tourism planning. The continuous development of the tourism sector will assist in diversifying South Africa's economy and contribute immensely towards achieving the overall objectives of the National Tourism Sector Strategy and the Provincial Tourism Master Plan.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| Growth in tourism sector resulting in | Tourism Structures Supported | 3.4.1 Number of Tourism Structures Supported | New | New | New | New | 12 | 14 | 14 | |
| economic growth | Tourism Frameworks Developed | 3.4.2 Number of Tourism Frameworks Developed | New | New | New | New | 3 | 3 | 3 | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Provincial Tourism and Audio-visual Committee Tourism Master Plan Implementation and Monitoring Committee Municipal Tourism Engagements Community Tourism Organisation establishment support Strategic Partnerships | Tourism Structures Supported | 3.4.1 Number of Tourism Structures Supported | 12 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Nkungumathe Feasibility Study, Our Harvest Farm Business Plan /Framework (AOP) | Tourism Frameworks Developed | 3.4.2 Number of Tourism Frameworks Developed | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

Tourism Planning provides strategic direction through comprehensive policy and strategy development for enforcement and to inform the provincial activities relative to the sustainable development of tourism. The tourism industry requires diversified, functional and sustainable organizational structures including key stakeholder engagements capable of handling many tourism related responsibilities, the programme therefore ensures that overall coordination of tourism in an effort to ensure that all relevant tourism structures are established and are working towards achieving goals embedded in the White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in KwaZulu-Natal, 2008 and the Provincial Tourism Master Plan.

In an effort to also grow the knowledge and research space through our advocacy platforms we endeavour to provide the necessary guidance and support. The allocated budget within the subprogramme will ensure the implementation of planned interventions is achieved over the MTEF against the planned outcomes. In achieving the set outcomes and outputs the unit works closely with its stakeholders in achieving these outputs. These include municipalities, institutions of higher learning, private sector, and other related tourism institutions with the mandate to support and grow the sector.

Sub-Programme: Tourism Growth & Development

Purpose: Provision of sustainability of tourism growth and development through identification and stimulation of demand-led products, support appropriate tourism infrastructure, and inspire innovation to guide development of tourism to achieve geographic spread and enhance visitor experience. In addition, the sub-programme is responsible for the professionalization of Tourist Guides and registration of tourism businesses in the province to ensure that the tourism industry is regulated and enforce compliance with the legislation.

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated MTEF Performance | | TEF Peri | EF Period | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Growth in tourism sector resulting in economic | Tourism products supported | 3.4.3 Number of tourism products supported | New | New | New | New | 5 | 4 | 5 | | |
| growth | Interventions implemented to support Tourism Sector Compliance. | 3.4.4 Number of interventions implemented to support Tourism Sector Compliance | New | New | New | New | 16 | 16 | 16 | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|--|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Kwaxolo Caves; Tourism Precinct; Highover Wildlife Sanctuary Reserve; Thokazi Royal Lodge; Howick Falls Tourism Precinct; Beach Development, Balele Game Park, and KwaShushu Hotsprings | Tourism products supported | 3.4.3 Number of tourism products supported | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Tourist Guides registration and accreditation; Tourist Guides Awareness Inspections; Tourism Business Compliance Workshops; Tourism Business Inspections | Interventions implemented to support Tourism Sector Compliance | 3.4.4 Number of interventions implemented to support Tourism Sector Compliance. | 16 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

Tourism remains an important economic sector contributing direct and indirect to the province's GDP therefore the implementation of diverse tourism products and experiences will contribute towards the development of a vibrant tourism sector, this affords an opportunity for the previously disadvantaged groups especially women, youth and people with disability to actively participate in the tourism economy thus ensuring inclusive growth, creation of employment opportunities and achieve radical economic transformation within the sector.

One of the mandates for this sub-programme is to invest in tourism products, experience and attractions with a view to attracting visitors to the province. However, tourism product development is mainly driven by the private sector, with supporting efforts by national, provincial and local governments which have to be carried with the involvement of local communities. The programme has identified a number of communities and local government owned products and attractions which qualify for provincial funding and such products and attractions are implemented through government agencies and local municipalities where such products and attractions are based. This initiative is aimed at ensuring that areas where such products / attractions are based could be turned into attractable tourism destinations leading to more tourist traffic. Market intelligence has proven that there is a need for destinations to develop products and experiences that would improve and enhance the current offerings, utilise new high-potential tourism areas, and meet domestic and foreign market needs. The fact that the implementation of these projects is done through Municipalities and Agencies, the planning and implementation is done over MTEF with the first year covering sourcing of funding and dealing with administration matters like the signing of agreements and the second to third year being earmarked for actual implementation of the project however the budget might be sourced during the first year but implementation overlaps the Financial years. A special focus will also be channelled to the development

and repackaging of existing cultural and heritage tourism sites, experience and product offerings. This will ensure that the province capitalizes and enhance all authentic cultures with more emphasis on the zulu culture and heritage as the province is known as the Zulukingdom.

Furthermore, the professionalization of the Tourist Guide fraternity will enhance the visitor experience whilst the regulation of the sector will ensure compliance. The allocated budget within the programme will ensure the implementation of planned interventions is achieved over the MTEF against the planned outcomes. In achieving the set outcomes and outputs the unit works closely with its stakeholders in achieving these outputs.

Sub-Programme: Tourism Sector Transformation

Purpose: To facilitate and promote tourism sector transformation. This is done through skills development of tourism operators to ensure effective and sustainable transformation and development of the tourism industry. The provision of intensive training to tourism businesses and local communities helps to provide the trainees with better opportunities to increase tourism work-related performance. Well-developed capacities and capabilities within the private sector and local community members involved in tourism businesses will enable them to contribute positively towards the growth of the tourism industry.

The provision of tourism education and awareness has made a significant contribution in addressing the level of skills and knowledge at schools and also at tertiary education levels. Furthermore, this area of capacity building is extended through creating opportunities for career exposure and placement of young tourism graduates in experiential training roles.

The Tourism BEE Charter and Scorecard was developed to advance the objectives of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and its implementation through the various programmes contributes to the transformation of the tourism sector, as part of creating an inclusive tourism economy.

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Growth in tourism sector resulting in economic growth | Initiatives implemented to support Tourism Enterprises | 3.4.5 Number of initiatives implemented to support Tourism Enterprises | New | New | New | 5000 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| | Tourism Empowerme | 3.4.6 Number of | New | New | New | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | |

| nt initia | tives Tourism | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Implem | nented Empowerme | | | |
| | nt initiatives | | | |
| | Implemented | | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|--|--|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Tour Operator Incubation; Service Excellence and Quality Assurance; Master Shisanyama up – skilling Service excellence & customer care Workshops; Universal Access | Initiatives implemented to support Tourism Enterprises | 3.4.5 Number of initiatives implemented to support Tourism Enterprises | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Tourism Graduate Development Programme, Tourism Educators Development programme, Tourism Learner's support Programme / student enhancement Workshops, Tourism Entrepreneurs Careers Expo, Ingakithi Schools Competition, Tourist Guide Training and Up-skilling, Tourist Guides Educational, Tourism Safety and clean-up campaigns, Women in Tourism, Tourism municipality advocacy and awareness workshops, Tourism Monitors (Tourism Police) | Tourism Empowerment initiatives Implemented | 3.4.6 Number of Tourism Empowerment initiatives Implemented | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

The planned outcomes are aimed at promoting tourism understanding, providing a platform for knowledge enhancement and education among the youth, learners and educators within the sector, improving quality assurance, skills development, job creation and retention within the sector. This will lead to inclusive economic growth and meaningful participation of emerging entrepreneurs within the sector. It is of crucial importance that stakeholder relations are maintained through partnerships and MOU agreements which will ensure that outputs are achieved. The allocated budget within the programme will ensure the implementation of planned interventions is achieved over the MTEF against the planned outcomes.

In achieving the set outcomes and outputs the unit works closely with its stakeholders in achieving these outputs. These include municipalities, institutions of higher learning, private sector, youth empowerment unit, development agencies, tourism associations, schools, communities, sector departments and other related tourism institutions with the mandate to support and grow the sector.

Programme Recourse Considerations

| | Outcome | | | Main appropri ation | Adjusted appropriati on | Revised estimate | Med | Medium-term estimate | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | alion | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Trade and Investment Promotion | 486 326 | 580 192 | 663 888 | 626 246 | 545 044 | 545 044 | 601 801 | 632 227 | 662 902 |
| Sector Development | 185 666 | 211 507 | 208 238 | 175 824 | 178 904 | 178 904 | 211 098 | 221 472 | 241 548 |
| Strategic Initiatives | 87 075 | 107 189 | 109 945 | 164 947 | 159 826 | 159 826 | 161 663 | 174 545 | 182 449 |
| Total payments and estimates | 759 067 | 898 888 | 982 071 | 967 017 | 883 774 | 883 774 | 974 562 | 1 028 244 | 1 086 899 |

| | Main appropri ation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| R thousand | 2020/ 21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Tourism Sector Transformation | 4 948 | 11 915 | 13 711 | 15 270 | 14 612 | 14 612 | 15 739 | 18 391 | 19 418 |
| 2. Tourism Planning | 4 380 | 3 309 | 7 564 | 9 793 | 7 728 | 7 728 | 8 961 | 10 657 | 11 147 |
| Tourism Growth and Development | 212 470 | 232 446 | 289 792 | 256 655 | 274 706 | 274 706 | 249 685 | 271 171 | 273 508 |
| Total payments and estimates | 221 798 | 247 670 | 311 067 | 281 718 | 297 046 | 297 046 | 274 385 | 300 219 | 304 073 |

Updated risks and mitigation from SP

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Growth in tourism sector resulting in economic growth | Fragmented implementation of tourism mandate by various players which poses a challenge on coordination monitoring and reporting | Consider signing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with relevant stakeholders and key implementers of the tourism mandate in the province | | | | |
| | Lack of clear role and responsibilities of line functions regarding the oversight of public entities to avoid duplication of resources and working in silos | Outline of roles and responsibilities with relevant entities | | | | |
| | Sustainability coordinating structures | Enhancement and support to be given to the relevant structures | | | | |
| | Fragmented implementation of tourism mandate by various players which poses a challenge on coordination monitoring and reporting | Consider signing a MOA with relevant stakeholders and key implementers of the tourism mandate in the province. Strengthening of KZN Master Plan Monitoring Committee to ensure full participation of various stakeholders | | | | |
| | Community unrest, vandalism/looting/theft and infighting | Continuous education and awareness within surrounding communities on tourism benefits | | | | |
| | Lack of capacity from the Community Trust to manage and operate the project. | Identified operators that will develop training and skills development programs for employees and the Community Trus and provide mentorship thereof to ensure skills transfer and project sustainability. | | | | |

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Lack of the required funding to implement the project at once | Establish Public Private Partnerships with investors. Lobby for more funding from various funding institutions such as National Department of Tourism and National Empowerment Fund and others. | | | |
| | Exiting and retiring of experienced guides in the field | Encourage the transfer of skills to young and upcoming guides through capacity building initiatives. | | | |
| | Lack of standardized training within the Tourist Guide sector | Facilitate and lobby CATHSSETA to develop a standard curriculum. | | | |
| | Poor participation of businesses in key departmental engagements. Lack of career guidance in the sector | Decentralization of departmental engagements to local level | | | |
| Reduced concentration and monopolies and expanded small business | Fiscal constraints due to budget cuts and project reprioritization. | Forge partnership and collaborations with interested and targeted parties/stakeholders. | | | |
| sector; More decent jobs sustained and created and | Economic downturn due to natural disasters and socio-economic factors | Implementation of economic reconstruction & transformation plans. | | | |
| Investing for accelerated inclusive growth; Industrialisation. | Lack of transformation in industrial sectors | Targeted funding support to ensure PDIs' entrance into the economic mainstream | | | |
| localisation and exports | Prolonged Compliance (SPLUMA, EIA) Incompetent implementing agent | Improvement of system utilised Better co-ordinated planning | | | |

Public Entities

| Name of Public Entity | Mandate | Outcomes |
|--|--|---|
| Dube Trade Port Corporation (DTPC) | To facilitate inclusive economic growth and job creation by developing the Dube Trade Port industrial precinct, associated commercial zones and air logistics platform. To attract domestic and foreign direct investment to the province and facilitating imports and exports. | Growth in tourism sector resulting in economic growth More decent jobs |
| KwaZulu-Natal Tourism and Film Authority (KZNTAFA) | The authority's mandate is to promote and market the Province as a premier global destination for leisure, business tourism, and film production, while also facilitating investment in the film industry. | sustained and created Investing for accelerated |
| Richards Bay IDZ (RBIDZ) | To facilitate economic growth and attract long term investment to the Province. | inclusive growth |
| Trade Investment KwaZulu- Natal (TIKZN) | To attract foreign and domestic investment, and to promote exports and export capacity. | |

Infrastructure Projects

| No. | Project name | Prog. | Project description | Source of Funding | GPS Coordinates | Outputs | Project start date | Project complet ion date | Total Estimated cost | Current year Expenditure |
|-----|--|-------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | KZN Clothing and Textile Incubation Centre | 3 | Establish a Clothing & Textile Hub | Govern ment & Private | Lat - 27.7517 31 Long 30.046 577 | Hub | 2018 | 20 24 | R30 million | R5 million |
| 2 | KZN Leather Processing Hub | 3 | Establish a Leather Processing Hub | Govern ment & Private | Lat - 29.639 610 Long 30.345 400 | Hub | 2018 | 20 25 | R400 million | R5 million |
| 3 | Automotive Supplier Park (Phase 1) | 3 | Establish an Automotive Supplier Park | Govern ment & Private | Lat 30°06′05, 60" S Long 30°49' 57,17" E | Auto Park | 2016 | 20 25 | R2.7 billion | R0 |
| 4 | Margate Airport | 3 | Master Plan Projects Technical Drawings | Govern ment | Lat - 30.86020 1 Long 30.34335 9 | Airport CAA Compli ant | 2024 | 20 25 | R10 million | R500k |
| 5 | Pietermaritz burg Airport | 3 | Airport Precinct Master Plan Revision | Govern ment | Lat - 29.64320 9 Long 30.39659 | Airport CAA Compli ant | 2024 | 20 25 | R7 million | R500k |
| 6 | Richards Bay Airport | 3 | SACAA Security Perimeter Fence | Govern ment | | Compl eted CAA Fence | 2024 | 20 25 | R8 million | R500k |
| 7 | Mkhuze Airport | 3 | Construction and equipping of Fire & Rescue Facility | Govern ment | Lat 27° 37' 34', Long E 32° 2' 39.5 | Compl eted Fire & Rescu e Facility | 2024 | 20 25 | R3 million | R1 million |

PROGRAMME 4: ECONOMIC RESEARCH STRATEGY AND PLANNING

The Branch Economic Research, Strategy, and Planning programme serves as the cornerstone of

economic information and knowledge within the department and the province at large. With a steadfast

commitment to advancing economic understanding, informing strategic decisions, and driving

sustainable growth, the programme plays a pivotal role in supporting the realisation of the departmental

mission and vision.

In an ever-evolving economic landscape characterized by complexity and uncertainty, the importance

of rigorous research, effective strategic planning, and evidence-based decision-making cannot be

overstated.

The purpose of the branch is to provide strategic leadership in economic research, strategy and policy

formulation, economic analysis and knowledge management. The Economic Research, Strategy and

Planning (ERSP) conducts rigorous economic research, develop economic policies, strategies and

plans that promote optimized resource allocation, drive sustainable growth, and informed decision-

making in an ever-evolving global economic landscape

The branch comprises four chief directorates, namely, Research & Modelling, Economic Reviews,

Strategy and Governance and District Operations.

4.1 Sub-Programme: Research and Modelling

Purpose: To conduct comprehensive economic research and develop advanced modelling techniques

to analyse, forecast, and understand complex economic phenomena, providing valuable insights for

policy formulation, risk assessment, and informed decision-making.

The Research and Modelling sub-programme comprise three business units:

National and International Economic Research Unit;

Infrastructure Research Unit; and

Beneficiation, Productivity and Innovation Development Research Unit.

National and International Economic Research Unit conducts in-depth analysis of domestic and

international economic trends, policies, and developments to support resource allocation and informed

decision making.

Infrastructure Research Unit conducts research and analysis to support the planning, development, and

management of infrastructure for economic development

Beneficiation, Productivity and Innovation Research Unit drive economic development and

competitiveness by conducting research that foster productivity enhancements, promote beneficiation strategies and support innovation development.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | | | | Annual Targets | 5 | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Investing for accelerated inclusive growth | Infrastructure Research reports | 4.1.1 Number of infrastructure research reports produced | New | New | New | New | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Economic research projects funded | 4.1.2 Number of economic research projects funded | New | New | New | New | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
|---|---|--|------------------|----|----|----|----|
| Infrastructure Reports (Mooi River Innovation hub & 5-year Infrastructure Spend Analysis) | Infrastructure Research reports | 4.1.1 Number of infrastructure research reports produced | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| KZN Growth Sectors & Red Tap Reduction study reports | Economic research projects funded | 4.1.2 Number of economic research projects funded | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

Explanation of the output's contribution to the achievement of the outcomes

Research & Modelling interventions contribute to inclusive growth and employment creation indirectly through conducting research that facilitates informed decision making on areas such as optimal resource allocation and sectors to direct investment among others. The unit further supports the rollout of new technologies, applications, processes, and products that improve competiveness of local business. Together, the outputs of the Research and Modelling activities will enhance the economic growth potential of the province.

4.2 Sub-Programme: Policy and Planning

Purpose: To facilitate and coordinate the development of the provincial economic policies and strategies. The unit achieves this mandate through undertaking detailed spatial economic planning, strategy formulation and economic analysis in the province.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | | | | Annual Targets | 5 | | |
|---|---|--|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | dited /Ac erforman | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | od |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Investing for accelerated inclusive growth | Strategies formulated for Economic Development | 4.2.1 Number of strategies formulated for Economic Development | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|--|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Strategies formulated to guide economic development in the province | Strategies formulated for Economic Development | 4.2.1 Number of strategies formulated for Economic Development | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

a) The contribution of outputs towards achieving the outcomes and impact in the Strategic Plan In executing its mandate, the Policy and Planning tracks macroeconomic economic developments and policy pronouncements in the province and in South Africa. The unit formulates policies, strategies and economic development plans for socio-economic development and advises not only the Department but also other Provincial Departments and Municipalities on Economic issues. Through this role the unit provides critical information required to spatially implement the strategic plan of the department

b) Planned Performance

Over the medium-term period, the Policy and Planning unit will focus on the development of provincial economic development, sector specific strategies to support KwaZulu-Natal regional economies (Local Municipalities) in the formulation of regional integrated economic development strategies which identifies opportunities for implementation in the short-term. The unit also seeks to provide up-to-date economic statistics for decision making to district and local municipalities.

c) Explanation of the output's contribution to the achievement of the outcomes

The Policy and Planning unit contributes to inclusive growth and employment creation indirectly through the formulation of policies and strategies to identify regional competitive and comparative

advantages and opportunities so that the department can tailor make interventions to grow the regional economies of the province.

Sub-Programme: Statistics and Knowledge Management

Purpose: To co-ordinate and provide direction on strategies and frameworks related to economic development within the KZN province. The unit achieves this mandate through facilitating the development of interventions that extend access and use of information communication technology within the province. It further provides special funding to small businesses with a potential for growth. The unit achieves this mandate through conducting detailed sectoral and provincial economic analysis, coordinates the analysis of the economic trends using relevant instruments and facilitates the development of economic analysis standards.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | | | | Annual Targets | S | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated M | | ITEF Period | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Investing for accelerated inclusive growth | Up-to-date Social Accounting Matrix database for the Province | 4.3.1 Number of Social Accounting Metric for the Province | New | New | New | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Maintained project management database | 4.3.2 Number of maintained project management database | New | New | New | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Quarterly economic publications issued | 4.3.3 Number of quarterly economic publications issued | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---|--|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Social Accounting Matrix for the Province | Up-to-date Social Accounting Matrix database for the Province | 4.3.1 Number of Social Accounting Metric for the Province | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Effective Project Management information | Maintained project management database | 4.3.2 Number of maintained project management database | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Macroeconomic Review for the | Quarterly economic | 4.3.3 Number of quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Province | publications | economic | | | |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | issued | publications | | | |
| | | issued | | | |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

a) The contribution of outputs towards achieving the outcomes and impact in the Strategic Plan

In executing its mandate, the unit provides funding to businesses for growth, inclusivity and employment creation. The business unit undertakes vigorous assessments of the regional economies and due diligence to identify small businesses that requires funding for growth and employment creation.

b) Planned Performance

Over the medium-term period, the Special Business fund unit aims to provide special business fund to 1200 SMMEs, Coops and informal traders to empower then to expand production and penetrate wider markets..

c) Explanation of the output's contribution to the achievement of the outcomes

The Special Business fund contributes to inclusive growth and employment creation directly though special funding for business expansion, acquisition of machinery and equipment to enable businesses to grow and create employment.

4.4 Sub-Programme: Strategy and Governance

Purpose: This unit coordinates IGR policies across government levels to ensure effective governance. It develops clear planning documents, oversees public entity compliance with the PFMA, and monitors performance to improve service delivery. It also guides district managers and fosters collaboration between government and stakeholders.

Sub Programme: Intergovernmental Relations

Purpose: To manage, facilitate, and coordinate the planning and implementation of Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) policies and strategies within the department in collaboration with the three spheres of government, program managers, and district directors. The aim is to strengthen cooperation and coordination of departmental IGR processes to achieve effective cooperative governance.

| | | | | | Α | nnual Targets | S | | |
|---------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited | /Act | ual | Estimated | M | ΓEF Peri | od |
| Outcome | Outputs | Output mulcators | Performance Performance | | IVI | ILI FEII | ou | | |
| | | | 2020/21 202 | 1/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |

| delivery platforms New New New New 14 platforms coordinated coordinated |
|---|
|---|

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|--|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Facilitate and coordinate integrated service delivery platforms | Integrated service delivery platforms coordinated | 4.4.1 Number of integrated service delivery platforms coordinated | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Explanation of the Output's contribution to the achievement of the outcome

The mandate of the department entails coordinating the development and implementation of policies, strategies, and programs aimed at economic growth, tourism development, and environmental sustainability within the province. This sector involves key stakeholders whose active participation is vital for the department's success and effective service delivery. As such, inter-governmental relations (IGR) must foster and promote a culture of stakeholder involvement in both departmental and provincial programs, as well as in public policy and engagement initiatives, such as government public engagement programs.

Through IGR, ordinary citizens are given a platform to participate in public debates on issues that directly affect them. These issues are often brought to the Cabinet agenda for policy development, directive implementation, and planning-related discussions. Therefore, inter-governmental relations play a crucial role in ensuring that the department is well-represented in provincial community outreach programs, provincial coordination structures, and forums, ultimately contributing to sound cooperative governance.

4.5 Sub-Programme: District Operations Management

To facilitate effective implementation of all services of EDTEA in all the districts and the Metro; through the following functions:

- Provide guidance and direction to all managers at the district level for smooth operations of projects;
- Oversee and coordinate proper implementation of all services;
- Develop and promote a system of inter-governmental relations between the spheres of government, private sector and all relevant stakeholders; and
- Oversee administrative support services
- · Manage EDTEA resources in all the Districts

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome Outputs | | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | | | MTEF Period | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Institutional Excellence | Districts reports issued in line with the district development model | 4.5.1 Number of districts reports issued in line with the district development model | New | New | New | New | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Increased | Districts reports | 4.5.1 Number of | | | | | |
| capacity to access | issued in line | districts reports | | | | | |
| development | with the district | issued in line with the | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| funding | development | district development | | | | | |
| | model | model | | | | | |

Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

The department's stakeholders have vested interests in government activities, DOM is tasked with gaining insights into these interests—particularly concerning economic, social, and environmental impacts—so that the department can better meet and manage expectations. It is essential that these insights are consistently tracked and reported to the department as a whole.

The coordination and integration of development plans, along with the ability to mobilize capacity, budgets, and other resources, are fundamental pillars of the district development model. DOM aims to position itself as a key player in championing this model, as well as the Operation Sukuma Sakhe initiatives, which contribute to economic growth, development, and environmental management within the districts.

There is an increasing need to foster cooperation and collaboration with development institutions, such as district development agencies, through formal agreements that lead to specific, mutually agreed-upon services or funding. These agreements should result in tangible projects or programs, as opposed to broad, non-binding Memoranda of Understanding that often have little impact. To this end, funding and service level agreements have been proposed as a means to ensure effective collaboration and the successful implementation of district development initiatives moving forward.

By design, District Operations Management (DOM) provides technical assistance to staff and project managers to ensure that services are delivered, and projects are implemented effectively and efficiently. The ultimate goal is to streamline processes within districts, reducing time spent on unproductive tasks or inefficient procedures. The following are the key priority focus areas:

• Economic Growth and Service Delivery through Decentralization

Economic growth and improved service delivery can be achieved through decentralization, which involves the devolution of political authority, responsibilities, and public resources to lower levels of government. For EDTEA as a provincial department, decentralization means transferring operational responsibilities and corresponding resources to its various districts within the province. Decentralization is believed to offer several benefits, including enhanced intergovernmental cooperation, the introduction of checks and balances, and making government more responsive and efficient.

Service Delivery Challenge

Despite the benefits of decentralization, several service delivery challenges persist. One of the primary issues is the weak system of integration and coordination of programs between stakeholders, particularly within the department. Information generated from existing planning processes, such as Integrated Development Planning (IDPs), Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs), and local development forums, is not well-coordinated within the department due to a lack of leadership to manage departmental operations in an integrated manner at the district level.

Institutionalizing the District Development Model (DDM)

In response to these challenges, EDTEA has recently begun institutionalizing the District Development Model (DDM) under the District Operations Team. This initiative aims to address service delivery challenges by improving coordination and integration within the department and fostering more effective engagement with a wide range of stakeholders.

Updated risks and mitigation from SP

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|------------------|---|--|
| Investing for | Misalignment between research outputs | Conduct periodic stakeholder sessions to |
| accelerated | and service delivery interventions | disseminate research findings |
| inclusive growth | Unavailability of local economic data | Subscriptions to private data sources Undertake market intelligent Research and customized surveys |
| | Lack/ delays in implementation of research findings | Ensure stakeholder and political buying |
| | An effective and functional knowledge | IT is procuring SharePoint |
| | management system | All none complying project managers shall be |
| | | reported to the HOD |

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation | | | | |
|---------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Uncoordinated provision of innovation | Set up triple helix innovation platform | | | | |
| | support often leads to suboptimal use of | comprising government, academia and | | | | |
| | resources and multiple funding of similar | industry to develop a structured programme | | | | |
| | initiatives. | for innovation | | | | |
| | Capacity constraints and dual role under | Fill Vacant Posts | | | | |
| | Programme 5 & 3 means Strategies are | All Strategies Developed are to be | | | | |
| | formulated independent of unit. | Approved/Signed Off by Unit Head | | | | |
| | Failure to institutionalise or implement | Development of operational plans for each | | | | |
| | projects and interventions identified in | Policy/ strategy formulated | | | | |
| | strategies | | | | | |
| | Lack of budget to implement spatial | Establish partnerships with other | | | | |
| | (Municipal) projects | stakeholders and explore alternative funding | | | | |
| | | sources | | | | |
| | Development of knowledge management | IT is working with Microsoft to design | | | | |
| | system | departmental content management system | | | | |
| | Out-dated Project Management | To work together with Monitoring and | | | | |
| | Information System | Evaluation and Strategic and Planning Unit to | | | | |
| | | benefit from their new system. | | | | |
| | People not using Resource Centre due to | Creating online access such as online books, | | | | |
| | COVID-19 social distancing | PDF books, online newspapers | | | | |

Public Entities

| Name of Public Entity | Mandate | Outcomes |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Moses Kotane | - To conduct world class research into training, skills | Investing for accelerated |
| Research | development, provincial strategic economic factors; | inclusive growth |
| Institute | and | |
| (MKRI) | To strategically lead on innovation, technology, maritime and implementation of activities that respond to the needs of the provincial economy. | |

Programme Recourse Considerations

| Outcome | | Main Adjuste Outcome appropr iation iation | | | | Revised estimat e | Medium-term estimates | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|---------|--------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | |
| 1. Policy And | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning | 5 550 | 6 716 | 7 684 | 8 468 | 6 833 | 6 833 | 9 244 | 9 252 | 9 654 | |
| 2. Research | | | | | | | | | | |
| And | 7 162 | 5 372 | 6 661 | 7 868 | 7 324 | 7 324 | 9 795 | 9 201 | 9 624 | |
| Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knowledge | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management | 3 139 | 3 202 | 3 791 | 9 930 | 6 717 | 6 717 | 14 219 | 13 151 | 13 757 | |
| 4. Monitoring | | | | | | | | | | |
| And Evaluation | 3 451 | 5 079 | 6 715 | 20 244 | 14 840 | 14 840 | 21 690 | 21 796 | 22 798 | |

| Total | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| payments and | 19 302 | 20 369 | 24 851 | 46 510 | 35 714 | 35 714 | 54 948 | 53 400 | 55 833 |
| estimates | | | | | | | | | |

PROGRAMME 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Purpose: To advance environmental sustainability and resilience for socio-economic development through the **protection and promotion of sustainable use** of natural resources in support of accelerated economic recovery. To provide strategic direction and leadership in promoting sustainable environmental management in the province.

5.1 Sub-programme: Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change

- To develop instruments, mechanisms and institutions to ensure sound co-operative environmental governance, in the implementation of sustainable development frameworks;
- To conduct environment research in order to generate knowledge that would support sound decision making resulting in innovative approaches to the management of the environment;
- To provide sustainability monitoring and reporting through generation, management and dissemination of environmental information for improved decision making and on-going strategy development, and
- To facilitate climate change management within the province.

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | Performance MTEF Period | | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| State of ecological infrastructure improved | Provincial development plans reviewed for ecological sustainability principles | 5.1.1 Number of intergovernmental sector programmes implemented | 54 | 54 | 54 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Environmental management tools informing the development at planning, management and implementation levels | 5.1.2 Number of legislated tools developed | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| | Environmental decision- making systems | 5.1.3 Number of environmental research projects completed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

| | | Output Indicators | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated MTEF Perio | | od | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 | |
| | supported by evidence | | | | | | | | | |
| State of ecological infrastructure improved | Functional environmental information management systems maintained | 5.1.4 Number of functional environmental information management systems maintained | 12 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|--|--|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Intergovernmental sector tools review programme | Provincial development plans reviewed for ecological sustainability principles | 5.1.1 Number of intergovernmental sector programmes implemented | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Legislative tools development programme | Environmental management tools informing the development at planning, management and implementation levels | 5.1.2 Number of legislated tools developed | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Environmental research and development programme | Environmental decision-making systems supported by evidence | 5.1.3 Number of environmental research projects completed | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Environmental information management programme | Functional environmental information management systems maintained | 5.1.4 Number of functional environmental information management systems maintained | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

5.2 Sub-programme: Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change

Purpose: To facilitate and manage climate change in the province in order to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, enhance adaptation thereby promoting sustainable green economy and community resilience.

Operational Environment: Enhanced capacity and improved institutional arrangements are key for climate change actions implementation. Further, funding provision is the main driver towards

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | d | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Environmental sustainability and resilience | Climate Change Resilient Plan (Implementation of Climate change strategy) | 5.2.1 Number of climate change interventions implemented | New | 11 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---|--|---------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Climate change management programme: adaptation plans assist District Municipalities to amplify lower hanging fruits | Climate Change Resilient Plan (Implementation of Climate change strategy) | 5.2.1 Number of climate change interventions implemented | 5 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 |

5.3 Sub-programme: Environmental Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Purpose:

- To achieve effective, integrated and co-ordinated compliance monitoring and enforcement of environmental legislation in the Province
- To conduct investigations relating to environmental crimes

| | Outputs | Output Indicators | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Outcome | | | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Environmental sustainability and resilience | Administrative enforcement notices for non-compliance with environmental legislation | 5.3.1 Number of administrative enforcement notices issued for noncompliance with environmental | 250 | 250 | 75 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 150 | | |

| | | | | | | Annual Targe | ts | | |
|---------|--|---|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | - | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 |
| | | legislation | | | | | | | |
| | Completed criminal investigations handed to NPA for prosecutions | 5.3.2 Number of completed criminal investigation handed to NPA for prosecutions | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Compliance inspections | 5.3.3 Number of compliance inspections conducted | 835 | 900 | 335 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| | Permitted landfill sites monitored | 5.3.4 Number of permitted landfill sites monitored for compliance | New | 15 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|--|--|------------------|-----|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Compliance enforcement | Administrative enforcement notices for non-compliance with environmental legislation | 5.3.1 Number of administrative enforcement notices issued for non- compliance with environmental legislation | 125 | 25 | 50 | 20 | 30 |
| Compliance enforcement | Completed criminal investigations handed to NPA for prosecutions | 5.3.2 Number of completed criminal investigation handed to NPA for prosecutions | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Compliance enforcement | Compliance inspections | 5.3.3 Number of compliance inspections conducted | 600 | 180 | 180 | 90 | 150 |
| Waste management facilities inspected for compliance (to align with Waste act) | Permitted landfill sites monitored | 5.3.4 Number of permitted landfill sites monitored for compliance | 10 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

Sub-programme: Environmental Quality Management Purpose:

- To facilitate environmental impact mitigation and promote sustainable development;
- To facilitate air quality management;
- To support municipalities in the processing of Air Emission Licensing
- To promote the waste management hierarchy (waste minimization, cleaner production, reuse/recycling, treatment, and
- To provide management, strategic and specialist support and direction for pollution and waste management programmes in KwaZulu-Natal.

Operational Environment:

South Africa is a developmental State whose main task is to undo years of colonial and apartheid past, which have created massive inequality and underdevelopment. This has led to what is what is generally referred to as triple challenges, i.e. poverty, inequality and unemployment. Resolving these triple challenges is at the centre of everything that government does. The global and local economic downturn has led to massive job losses in the in country, and the Province of KwaZulu Natal has not be spared of this calamity. This has been further exacerbated by the impact of COVID-19 and the recent unrests in KZN and parts of Gauteng. Environmental Impact Assessment is a very important tool for ensuring sustainable development. However, if the sector does not respond adequately to the need for urgency in dealing with applications for development, it risks perpetuating the view that the EIA process only serves to delay development.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance F | | | Estimated Performance | MTEF Perio | | od | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 | |
| GHG reduction (mitigation) | Environmental authorisation permits issued within legislated timeframes (EIA) | 5.4.1 Percentage of complete Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) applications finalized within legislated timeframes | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| | Waste Management Licences issued within | 5.4.2 Percentage of complete Waste | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |

| | | | | | | Annual Target | s | | |
|---------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance F | | Estimated Performance | MTFF Per | | iod | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 |
| | legislated timeframes | License applications finalized within legislated timeframes | | | | | | | |
| | Air Emissions Licences Issues within legislated Time Frames | 5.4.3 Percentage of complete Air Emissions Licences (AELs) applications finalized within legislated timeframes | 100% | 100% | 100% | 80% | 95% | 95% | 100 |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|---|------------------|------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Development and implementation of an efficient AEL system | Environmental authorisation permits issued within legislated timeframes (EIA) | 5.4.1 Percentage of complete Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) applications finalized within legislated timeframes | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Development and implementation of an effective and efficient waste licensing system | Waste Management Licences issued within legislated timeframes | 5.4.2 Percentage of complete Waste License applications finalized within legislated timeframes | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Development and implementation of an efficient AEL system | Air Emissions Licences Issues within legislated Time Frames | 5.4.3 Percentage of complete Air Emissions Licences (AELs) applications finalized within legislated timeframes | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |

Updated Operational risks and mitigation

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|---|--|---|
| Protecting the environment while enabling Development | Taking misinformed decisions | Identify key specialist areas for appointment at head office as shared resources |
| | Abuse of S30A | Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) |
| Development and Implementation of Planning tools | Absence of provincial Air Quality Management Plan. | Service Provider appointment, AQMP development, AQMP adoption and implementation. |

5.5 Sub-programme: Coastal and Biodiversity Management Purpose:

- To contribute to the protection of strategic water resources in the province;
- To control the spread of invasive alien plants in communal, public and private terrestrial biomes;
- To co-ordinate the implementation of the provincial coastal management programme;
- To monitor coastal management in the province to ensure that it is undertaken in an integrated, effective and efficient manner.
- To monitor the state of the environment in the coastal zone and relevant trends affecting that environment, and identify provincial priority issues;
- To provide logistical and administrative support to the Provincial Coastal Committee;
- To promote, in collaboration with other appropriate bodies and organisations, training, education and public awareness programmes relating to the protection, conservation and enhancement of the coastal environment and the sustainable use of coastal resources;
- To cooperate with CME in ensuring enforcement of coastal legislation.

Operational Environment:

KZN coast is a unique environment that embraces a range of ecosystems and species whose management is highly complex and is subject to natural and anthropogenic pressure. It is also a zone of varied and intense human activity that requires planning and management in order to ensure sustainability for future generations. In order for ICM initiatives to be effective, both the people who manage the coast and those who use it need a better understanding of the value and management intricacies of coastal resources. The interventions highlighted in the implementation plan are directed at achieving a well-coordinated and effective coastal management in the province by ensuring proper planning and implementation of management tools such as estuarine management plans, coastal management lines etc. Biological diversity in KZN is under severe stress from the occurrence of invasive alien plants in environmentally sensitive areas. Numerous interventions are being implemented including physical and bio-control of invasive alien plants thus containing the spread thereof. Value addiction from invasive biomass is also being implemented in order to maximize benefits to EPWP participants. The sustainable implementation of clearing invasive alien plants is aimed at achieving ecological restoration and rehabilitation of water catchments and degraded land. Importantly, the programme creates the much-needed work opportunities for the vulnerable and marginalized members of society.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated Performance | M | TEF Perio | | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | | |
| Environmental sustainability and resilience and State of ecological infrastructure improved | Work opportunities created though environmental programmes (IASP) | 5.5.1 Number of work opportunities created though environmental programmes (IASP) | New | New | New | 7725 | 7725 | 7725 | 7725 | | |
| | Beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication | 5.5.2 Number of beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication | New | New | New | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | | |
| | Estuarine management plans developed | 5.5.3 Number of estuarine management plans developed | New | New | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | |
| | Hectares cleared of invasive alien species | 5.5.4 Number of hectares cleared of invasive alien species | 170 454 | 145 582.5 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | | |
| | Fulltime equivalents /created (FTE"s) | 5.5.5 Number of fulltime equivalents /created (FTE"s) | 2180 | 2689.7 | 1766 | 2183 | 2183 | 2183 | 2183 | | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|---|---|---|------------------|------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Work opportunities created | Work opportunities created though environmental programmes (IASP) | 5.5.1 Number of work opportunities created though environmental programmes (IASP) | 7725 | 600 | 2490 | 3090 | 1545 |
| | Beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication | 5.5.2 Number of beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication | 1000 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| ICMA tools development programme: developed in 2019 | Estuarine management plans developed | 5.5.3 Number of estuarine management plans developed | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Restored ecological infrastructure | Hectares cleared of invasive alien species | 5.5.4 Number of hectares cleared of invasive alien species | 100 000 | 1000 | 19000 | 50 000 | 30 000 |

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Revised Q3 | Revised Q4 |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|----|----|---------------|---------------|
| Improved socio- economic benefits within the environmental sector Source | Fulltime equivalents /created (FTE"s) | 5.5.5 Number of fulltime equivalents /created (FTE*s) | 2183 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2183 |

Updated Operational risks and mitigation

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|---|---|--|
| Environmental sustainability and resilience and State of ecological | Increased interest in development along the coast which may result is exposure to adverse coastal processes | Management of coastal risks and adaptation to hazards. |
| infrastructure improved | Management of Coastal Leases | Functional structures within EDTEA to support administration of leases |
| | Increasing poor bathing water quality | Cooperation with municipalities to ensure effective management of waste water treatment plants and storm water networks. |
| | Poor Climate Change IGR | Strengthen Climate Change IGR structures in KwaZulu-Natal |
| | Lack of Sector specific Climate Change Management Plans | Assist and support key sectors in the development of sector plans. |
| | Inadequate Climate Change Management Policy | Expedite enactment of the Climate Change Bill |
| | Effectiveness and efficiency of clearing methods | Site verifications and determining appropriate methods |
| | Ecological degradation | Intensifying clearing operations |
| | Introduction of new IAPs | Introduce early detection systems including research and implementation of containment strategies |
| | Certainty on management of seashore leases | Need a dedicated contract management personnel to ensure compliance with lease conditions and expectations. |
| | Increased coastal pollution particularly form sewerage due to failing infrastructure. | Municipalities need to invest on sewerage infrastructure. |
| | Increased unauthorised development in the Traditional Authority areas. | Engagement with respective aMakhosi, Ingonyama Trust and COGTA to find a lasting solution. |

5.6 Sub-Programme: Environmental Empowerment Management Services

Purpose: To empower the citizens of KwaZulu-Natal to participate in environmental matters and decision making so as to ensure the sustainable use and protection of the environment of KwaZulu-Natal through appropriate capacity building and empowerment mechanisms.

Operational Environment: The prevailing Covid 19 pandemic presents challenging times for Empowerment since most activities are interactive, and lockdown regulations have prevented mass gatherings. The spreading of environmental knowledge and information has been severely compromised. Consequently, the Unit has resolved to limited gatherings and electronic means in order to reach out to its stakeholders. Also, the current state of the province in the form of protest events, contaminated water resources and wetlands is devastating and calls for desperate measures towards remediation of its integrity. In addressing the need for ecological restoration, Empowerment aims to roll-out awareness activities through intensified electronic media campaigns.

Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and Targets

| | | | Annual Targets | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------|---------|--|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | Audited /Actual Performance | | | Estimated M1 Performance | | TEF Period | | |
| | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2024/26 | 2026/27 | |
| Environmental sustainability and resilience | Environmental capacity building activities conducted | 5.6.1 Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted | 65 | 45 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | |
| | Environmental awareness activities conducted | 5.6.2 Number of environmental awareness activities conducted | 1200 | 750 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | |

Indicators, Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Intervention | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Target | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
|---|---|--|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Environmental capacity building | Environmental capacity building activities conducted | 5.6.1 Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted | 60 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Environmental awareness creation and enhancement | Environmental awareness activities conducted | 5.6.2 Number of environmental awareness activities conducted | 1000 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |

Programme Resource Considerations

| | c | Outcome | | | М | Revised estimat e | Medium | -term estim | ates |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | : | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Environmental Policy Planning and Co-Ordination | 14 113 | 20 700 | 28 727 | 28 460 | 29 064 | 29 064 | 30 902 | 30 148 | 32 372 |
| 2. Compliance and Enforcement | 28 470 | 26 705 | 23 030 | 23 447 | 28 667 | 28 667 | 29 735 | 31 132 | 32 565 |
| Environmental Quality Management | 43 964 | 51 407 | 72 507 | 73 645 | 125 190 | 125 190 | 64 997 | 69 910 | 72 777 |
| 4. Biodiversity Management | 1 081 536 | 986 188 | 972 506 | 1 023 | 1 024 280 | | | 1 095 299 | 1 138 353 |
| 5. Environmental Empowerment Services | 29 990 | 36 434 | 40 974 | 43 585 | 39 162 | 39 162 | 42 171 | 43 648 | 45 656 |
| General Manager: Environmental Affairs | 2 557 | 4 317 | 5 670 | 4 922 | 4 781 | 4 781 | 11 904 | 12 414 | 12 985 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 200 630 | 1 125 751 | 1 143 414 | | 1 251 144 | 1 251 144 | | 1 282 551 | 1 334 708 |

Updated Operational Risks and Mitigation

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Environmental sustainability and resilience and State of ecological | Lack of awareness creation and capacity development leading to increased environmental degradation, non-compliance with environmental legislation, deterioration of ecological systems | Conceptualising E-Advocacy |
| infrastructure improved | Lack of electronic media awareness creation and capacity development leading to increased environmental degradation, non-compliance with environmental legislation, deterioration of ecological systems | Conceptualising E-Advocacy |
| | Lack of binding commitment between the department and stakeholders leading to dropping off some programs while underway | Signed MOUs |
| | Lack of visibility when conduction awareness campaign and capacity building | Branding and resource materials |

Infrastructure Projects

| No. | Project name | Program me | Project description | Source of Funding | GPS Coordinat es | Outputs | Project start date | etion | Total | Current year Expendi ture |
|-----|---|---------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Newcastle informal trading stalls | 2 | Revamping of existing trading facilities. The existing structures require refurbishing of the roof, the walls and ablution facilities | EDTEA | 29°55'52. 029"E 27°45'6.0 68"S | Complete d project | Novemb er 2022 | March 2024 | 1 000 000 | 0 |

| No. | Project name | Program me | Project description | Source of Funding | GPS Coordinat es | Outputs | Project start date | Project compl etion date | Total Estimat ed cost | Current year Expendi ture |
|-----|--|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2 | Msunduzi | 2 | Development of 70 new stalls as part of Ematsheni Trading Hub | EDTEA | Ward 33 | New Project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 3 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| 3 | Manguzi Trading Stalls | 2 | Infrastructure including stalls, landscaping and ablution facilities to assist 60 informal traders in Ward 1, Umhlabuyalingana. | EDTEA | 26°59'12. 47"S 32°45'.19. 97"E | Complete d Project | October 2021 | Octob er 2024 | 12 000 000 | 4 500 000 |
| 4 | Folweni Trading stalls | 2 | Refurbishment of stalls for 30 informal traders in ward 95 in Ethekwini. | EDTEA | 29.98582, 30.82087 | Complete d Project | Decemb er 2021 | Dece mber 2023 | 6 000 000 | 0 |
| 5 | Mkuze Informal traders market stalls (expansion) | 2 | Construction of 22 market stalls as support to fruit & veg vendors, food vendors, waste collectors, clothing & textile clothing etc trading within the Mkuze CBD. Jozini LM has commenced with the construction of & funding of 12 stalls and EDTEA funding would contribute towards extra 10 stalls. Ward 20. | EDTEA | 27.61768 2S32.033 318E | Complete d Project | Novemb er 2022 | Dece mber 2023 | 2 500 000 | 0 |
| 6 | Umzinto Infrastructure | 2 | Infrastructure project to support 96 informal traders and small businesses within the Umdoni Municipal Area, Wards 11, 12 and 13. | EDTEA | Nelson Mandela Road | Complete d project | June 2022 | March 2025 | 5 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 7 | Umsinga Informal Infrastructure | 2 | Infrastructure project to support 150 informal traders and micro businesses within the uMsinga Municipal areas in wards 4 and 17. | EDTEA | 28.55796 , 30.43067 E, 28.74169 S, 30.46065 E | Complete d project | June 2022 | March 2025 | 5 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 8 | Emondlo Informal Infrastructure | 2 | Infrastructure project to support 150 informal traders and micro businesses within the Abaqulusi Municipal areas in ward 17. | EDTEA | 27.98243 S 30.72709 E | Complete d project | June 2022 | March 2025 | 6 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 9 | Highflats Hawker Stalls | 2 | Project to support 260 informal traders and micro businesses within the uBuhlebezwe Municipal areas in ward 13. | EDTEA | 30.25795 5, 30.19934 4 | Complete d project | June 2022 | June 2024 | 4 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 10 | Alfred Duma | 2 | Project to support 30 informal traders and micro businesses within the uMsinga Municipal areas in wards 1, 12, 10 and 36. | EDTEA | ward 36 - 28.4707° | Complete d project | June 2022 | June 2024 | 4 000 000 | 2 000 000 |

| No. | Project name | Program me | Project description | Source of Funding | GPS Coordinat es | Outputs | Project start date | Project compl etion date | LOTZI | Current year Expendi ture |
|-----|--|---------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | 29.8226° E | | | | | |
| 11 | Impendle Informal Trader Infrastructure | 2 | Construction of Impendle Town Road site Vendors stores and construction of Inzinga (secondary node) trade units. | EDTEA | Ward 1 | New Project | July 2023 | June 2024 | 900 000 | 900000 |
| 12 | Umngeni Informal Infrastructure | 2 | Construction of Mpophomeni informal trades complex | EDTEA | Ward 11 | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 2 441 000 | 1400 000 |
| 13 | Richmond Informal Trader Stalls | 2 | Rehabilitation of Nelson Street SMME unit | EDTEA | Ward 1 | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 2 800 000 | 500 000 |
| 14 | kwaMbonambi Town Market Stalls | 2 | Construction of kwaMbonambi Town Market Stalls | EDTEA | Ward | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 3 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| 15 | King Dinuzulu Suburb Trading Facilities | 2 | Construction of King Dinuzulu Suburb Trading Facilities. 17 new KDS existing informal traders and 8 will be determined by the community. | EDTEA | Ward 12 | New project | July 2023 | June 2025 | 3 000 000 | 1 000 |

Public Entities

| Name of Public Entity | Mandate | Outcomes |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZN) | Biodiversity management and eco-tourism promotion | Increase in biodiversity economy contribution Restoration of degraded ecosystems Agreements implemented and maintained within the province Increase in the conservation estate in line with adopted standards Inclusive economy enabled by sound environmental management and ecological goods and services Implementation of Protected Areas management effectiveness interventions Increase of area of state managed protected areas assessed with a METT score above 67% Increase in high risk biodiversity planning units under protection Environmental significant areas for identified restriction/prohibition from mining activities. MPA management plans for declared MPAs approved and implemented. Improved access to environmental information by public and policy makers Improved environmental scientific research systems within the province Improved environmental monitoring system Agreements implemented and maintained |
| Sharks board | Protecting bathers against shark attacks Supporting tourism | Managing environment for sustainable human development [NEMA definition of environment] |

2024/2025 Budget for Public Entities

| | | Outcome | | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu | m-term esti | mates |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| R thousand | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | | 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Agri-Business Development Agency KwaZulu-Natal Amafa | - | - | - | - | _ | I | - | - | - |
| and Heritage Institute | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Dube TradePort Corporation | 399 652 | 477 537 | 488 991 | 504 531 | 433 281 | 433 281 | 488 120 | 511 901 | 535 908 |
| Ezemvelo KwaZulu- Natal Wildlife | 986 992 | 881 657 | 854 830 | 893 255 | 900 775 | 900 775 | 924 449 | 967 641 | 1 004 830 |
| KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission | 83 548 | 84 082 | 85 705 | 93 657 | 84 907 | 84 907 | 93 784 | 98 939 | 103 634 |
| KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board | 55 788 | 51 361 | 50 552 | 52 776 | 52 676 | 52 676 | 53 151 | 55 533 | 58 088 |
| KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Authority | 83 586 | 87 382 | 88 340 | 89 252 | 89 252 | 89 252 | 89 887 | 94 093 | 98 340 |
| KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority | 111 091 | 142 342 | 186 749 | 150 890 | 171 190 | 171 190 | 154 963 | 164 076 | 168 055 |
| KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board | 73 377 | 70 245 | 71 443 | 69 663 | 69 663 | 69 663 | 70 159 | 73 442 | 76 757 |
| Zulu Royal House Trust | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal | 83 415 | 98 306 | 168 336 | 99 116 | 103 592 | 103 592 | 103 057 | 108 243 | 114 356 |
| Ithala Development Finance Corporation | 161 812 | 138 382 | 131 910 | 112 022 | 102 022 | 102 022 | 99 288 | 102 054 | 115 131 |
| KwaZulu-Natal Growth Fund Trust | 48 096 | 285 781 | 69 115 | 47 579 | 47 579 | 47 579 | 39 720 | 39 947 | 40 337 |
| Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone | 87 075 | 107 189 | 109 945 | 130 115 | 128 115 | 128 115 | 130 336 | 136 436 | 142 595 |
| Moses Kotane Institute | 47 866 | 56 125 | 56 608 | 57 644 | 59 233 | 59 233 | 58 667 | 60 296 | 62 950 |
| Total departmental transfers | 2 222 298 | 2 480 389 | 2 362 524 | 2 300 500 | 2 194 706 | 2 194 706 | 2 305 581 | 2 412 601 | 1 881 786 |

PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDs)

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION 1.1 Sub-programme: Office of the CFO

| Indicator title | 1.1.1 Percentage of compliance when processing invoices |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | This indicator measures the efficiency and effectiveness of the department in processing and paying invoices, specifically with a focus on the timely payment of invoices for Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (PDIs). It tracks the percentage of invoices processed within the prescribed timeframes, ensuring compliance with payment terms. |
| Source data | Financial Progress Reports |
| Method of calculation | Percentage Compliance = (Number of invoices processed within agreed timeframes/ Total number of invoices processed within agreed timeframes) |
| | $=\left(rac{	ext{Number of invoices processed within agreed timeframes}}{	ext{Total number of invoices processed}} ight)	imes 100$ |
| Means of verification | Financial Progress Reports with invoice processing times, including records of received, processed, and paid invoices and confirmation of payment dates and amounts for each invoice processed. |
| Assumptions | All necessary supporting documentation and information will be submitted promptly to facilitate timely processing. The Finance unit will have adequate resources and staff available to handle the volume of invoices efficiently. There will be no significant disruptions in financial systems or processes that could delay invoice processing. Stakeholders will be aware of and comply with established submission guidelines and timelines. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 100% compliance when processing invoices |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Financial Officer |

| Indicator title | 1.1.2 Percentage of compliance when procuring good and services |
|-----------------|---|
| Definition | This indicator tracks the department's efforts to ensure equitable access to procurement opportunities, specifically for women, youth, and Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs). It measures the percentage of procurement expenditure allocated to these groups in relation to the total departmental budget. The aim is to foster inclusive procurement practices that contribute to economic empowerment and transformation. |

| Source data | Procurement Progress reports |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Method of calculation | The percentage is calculated by dividing the actual procurement expenditure on women, youth, and SMMEs by the total departmental allocated budget, then multiplying by 100. |
| Means of verification | Quarterly Operational plan progress report |
| Assumptions | The relevant procurement regulations and legislation (such as preferential procurement policies) will be in place and enforced to support inclusive procurement practices. Sufficient participation from women, youth, and SMMEs in the procurement process will be encouraged through outreach and capacity-building efforts. Procurement processes will align with broader economic empowerment strategies. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Target for African people: =25% Target for Women = 20% Target for Youth = 25% Target for entrepreneurs with Disabilities = 7% |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 100% compliance in prioritizing procurement from African people, women, youth, and entrepreneurs with a disability. |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Financial Officer |

| Indicator title | 1.1.3 Percentage of transfer payments budget paid over |
|-----------------------|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the percentage of transfer payments that have been disbursed during the financial year. It assesses the Department's efficiency in executing its financial obligations to recipient institutions. |
| Source data | Financial report and Budget |
| Method of calculation | (Actual paid transfers and subsidies/transfers payment allocated budget) x 100 |
| Means of verification | Financial Reports: Detailed records showing the amounts disbursed for transfer payments and subsidies. BAS Reports: Printouts from the Basic Accounting System (BAS) confirming transfer payment transactions. |
| Assumptions | Receiving institutions meet the minimum requirements for transfers as stipulated in the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA). All necessary documentation and compliance confirmations from recipient institutions are submitted in a timely manner. No significant delays occur in the transfer payment processes due to administrative or operational issues. |
| Disaggregation of | Not Applicable |

| Beneficiaries | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Accumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 100% % of transfer payments budget paid over |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Financial Officer |

1.2 Sub-Programme: Human Resource Management

| Indicator title | 1.2.1 Percentage of mandatory compliance reporting |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | This indicator measures the extent to which the department is addressing discipline and complying with mandatory reporting requirements. It reflects the Department's adherence to internal and external reporting obligations within specified timelines. |
| Source of data | Quarterly reports |
| Method of Calculation | $= \left(\frac{\text{Number of Reports Submitted}}{\text{Total Mandatory Reporting Requirements}}\right) \times 100$ |
| Means of Verification | Reports submitted |
| Assumptions | Necessary research and data collection will be completed to compile the required reports. Relevant stakeholders will actively support the department in maintaining discipline and fulfilling reporting obligations. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 100% compliance with all mandatory reporting requirements. |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Human Resources Management & Development (HRM&D) |

| Indicator title | 1.2.2 Percentage of females recruited at SMS level |
|-----------------|---|
| Definition | This indicator seeks to measure the number of females recruited at SMS Level in line with cabinet's resolution of 50% target. |
| Source of data | Employment Equity (EE) Statistics or, |
| | PERSAL Report or, |
| | PERSAL Technical Reports |

| Method of Calculation | $= \left(\frac{\text{Number of Females at SMS}}{\text{Total Number of SMS Members}}\right) \times 100$ |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Means of Verification | Employment Equity (EE) Reports or, PERSAL Reports or, PERSAL Technical Reports |
| Assumptions | All employee appointments and terminations are captured accurately and timeously in PERSAL. Recruitment committees are sensitized to the department's Employment Equity (EE) targets and work towards meeting the 50% female representation in SMS positions. Accurate gender data is available for all SMS-level appointments and terminations. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Females at SMS level: 50% target for female representation within the SMS. |
| Spatial Transformation | Not applicable |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired Performance | 50% of females recruited at SMS level |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Human Resource Management & Development (HRM&D) |

| Indicator title | 1.2.3 Percentage of Persons with Disabilities Recruited |
|--------------------------|--|
| Short definition | This indicator tracks the percentage of persons with disabilities (PWD) recruited within the department, in line with the Cabinet's resolution and the 2% employment target for PWDs in the public sector. |
| Source of data | Employment Equity (EE) Statistics or, PERSAL Report or, PERSAL Technical Reports |
| Method of calculation | $=\left(rac{	ext{Number of PWDs Recruited}}{	ext{Total Number of Permanent Employees}} ight)	imes 100$ |
| Means of Verification | Employment Equity (EE) Reports or, PERSAL Reports or, PERSAL Technical Reports |
| Assumptions | Recruitment committees are mindful of the Department's need to meet the 2% target for PWD employment. The Recruitment Unit will actively forward job advertisements to disability agencies to increase awareness among potential candidates. Certain posts will be specifically identified for filling by PWDs, ensuring equal access to opportunities. Data on PWDs is correctly captured and updated in both the EE Stats and PERSAL systems. |
| Disaggregation of | Persons with Disabilities (PWDs): 2% target for recruitment of PWDs in line |

| Beneficiaries | with government policy. |
|--------------------------|--|
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve a recruitment target of 2% of persons with disabilities in relation to the total permanent employee headcount. |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Human Resource Management & Development (HRM&D) |

| Indicator title | 1.2.4 Percentage of Vacancy Rate |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Short definition | To establish measurement of whether the department is filling posts regularly to reduce vacancy rate to 10% or below as per legislation |
| Source of data | Employment Equity (EE) Statistics or, PERSAL Report or, PERSAL Technical Reports |
| Method of calculation | $Vacancy~Rate = \left(\frac{Number~of~Vacant~Posts}{Total~Number~of~Posts}\right) \times 100$ |
| Means of Verification | Employment Equity (EE) Reports or, PERSAL Reports or, PERSAL Technical Reports |
| Assumptions | Posts that are unfunded or not approved for filling are excluded from the total post count on PERSAL. Only posts that are officially approved for filling are included in the vacancy rate calculation. Vacancy information is accurate and up-to-date on PERSAL. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Persons with Disabilities: 2% target for posts filled by persons with disabilities Females at Senior Management Service (SMS): 50% target for females in SMS positions |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Non-Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Maintain a vacancy rate of 10% or lower, as per the relevant departmental and legislative targets. |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Human Resource Management & Development (HRM&D) |

| Indicator title | 1.2.5 Percentage of signed Performance Agreements submitted |
|------------------|--|
| Short definition | This indicator measures the compliance of employees in the department with |
| | the requirement to submit signed Performance Agreements within the specified |
| | legislated timeframes. |

| Source of data | PERSAL Reports |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Method of calculation | $= \left(\frac{\text{Number of Performance Agreements Received}}{\text{Total Number of Performance Agreements Due}}\right) \times 100$ |
| Means of Verification | Employment Equity (EE) Statistics or, PERSAL Report or, PERSAL Technical Reports |
| Assumptions | Supervisors and employees (supervisees) will adhere to the deadlines for signing and submitting performance agreements. All signed performance agreements will be properly submitted and recorded in PERSAL within the required timeframes. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not applicable (this indicator tracks compliance across all employees and is not broken down by specific beneficiary groups). |
| Spatial Transformation | Not applicable (this indicator measures department-wide compliance, not geographic distribution). |
| Calculation Type | Non-Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve 100% submission of signed performance agreements, ensuring full compliance with legislative and departmental requirements. |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Human Resource Management & Development (HRM&D) |

| Indicator title | 1.2.6 Number of Health & Wellness Initiatives Implemented |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Short definition | This indicator measures the number of health and wellness initiatives implemented by the department to promote and support a healthy workforce. It tracks the Department's efforts in fostering employee well-being through various programmes and activities. |
| Source of data | Employee Health and Wellness (EHW) Reports |
| Method of calculation | Simple Count : The total number of health and wellness initiatives implemented during the reporting period. |
| Means of Verification | EHW Reports detailing the initiatives implemented, including types of programmes, dates, and participation. |
| Assumptions | Budget allocation for health and wellness initiatives is available and sufficient. Service providers (such as wellness specialists or healthcare partners) are available and engaged to deliver the initiatives. Initiatives are properly tracked and reported by the EHW unit. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not applicable (this indicator tracks the total number of initiatives, not specific beneficiary groups). |
| Spatial Transformation | Not applicable (the indicator measures the implementation of initiatives department-wide, not based on geographic location) |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | Implement 16 health and wellness initiatives during the reporting period to |

| performance | support employee well-being. |
|----------------|---|
| Indicator | Director: Human Resource Management & Development (HRM&D) |
| responsibility | |

PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - BR

2.1 Sub-Programme: Enterprise Development

| Indicator Title | 2.1.1 Number of market access opportunities facilitated for small enterprises in priority commodities |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | To track the number of competitive Small Enterprises (SMMEs/Cooperatives) supported with market access opportunities and exhibition/master classes. |
| Source of data | EDTEA Small Enterprise database. |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count |
| Means of verification | Photos Attendance registers Profile of small enterprises Report on market opportunities Delivery note Letter of intent indicating role played by EDTEA Supply contract Market opportunities facilitated Business exhibitions, trade fairs, business seminars. |
| Assumptions | The Townships and Rural Economies Revitalization Strategy and Operation Vula methodology will be maintained as an instrument to facilitate and enhance access to market/business opportunities and funding by small enterprises. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Province wide and demand driven linked to the market/business opportunities • Target for Women: = 40% • Target for military veterans = 10% • Target for Youth = 40% • Target for People with Disabilities = 10% |
| Spatial Transformation | Province wide |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | By 31 March 2025, a total of eight (8) market access opportunities facilitated for small enterprises in priority commodities. |
| | Chief Director: Enterprise Development |

| Indicator Title | 2.1.2 Number of small enterprises incubated in priority sectors |
|-----------------------|--|
| Definition | To track the number small enterprises incubated in priority sectors. |
| Source of data | EDTEA Enterprise Development Monthly/Quarterly Service Delivery Reports. |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count |

| Means of verification | Business incubation reports Mentoring in business acumen and financial management reports Training reports Mentorship support reports Attendance registers. |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Assumptions | The Townships and Rural Economies Revitalization Strategy and Operation Vula methodology will be maintained as an instrument to facilitate and enhance access to market/business opportunities and funding by small enterprises. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Province wide and demand driven linked to the market/business opportunities Target for Women: = 40% Target for military veterans = 10% Target for Youth = 40% Target for People with Disabilities = 10% |
| Spatial Transformation | Province wide |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | A total of 80 small enterprises incubated in priority sectors by 31 March 2025. |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Enterprise Development |

| Indicator Title | 2.1.3 Number of business infrastructure provided for small enterprises |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | To provide the shared production facilities and support SMMEs/Cooperatives to improve their production capabilities To empower SMMEs/Co-operatives to manage, grow and sustain their businesses by providing technical skills, incubation and mentorship support. |
| Source of data | Refurbished/established business infrastructure/shared production facilities and services for SMMEs/Cooperatives Operational incubation/shared production facilities and services Attendance registers Photos and summary reports |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count |
| Means of verification | Refurbished/established business infrastructure/shared production facilities and services for SMMEs/Cooperatives Operational incubation/shared production facilities and services Attendance registers Photos and summary reports |
| Assumptions | The Townships and Rural Economies Revitalization Strategy and Operation Vula methodology will be maintained as an instrument to facilitate and enhance access to market/business opportunities and funding by small enterprises. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Province wide and demand driven linked to the market/business opportunities Target for Women: = 40% Target for military veterans = 10% Target for Youth = 40% Target for People with Disabilities = 10% |

| Spatial Transformation | Province wide |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | A total of three (3) business infrastructure provided for small enterprises by 31 March 2025. |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Enterprise Development |

2.2 Sub-Programme: Economic Empowerment

| Indicator Title | 2.2.1 Number of jobs facilitated for the trained priority groups individuals |
|--|--|
| Definition | The empowerment of Priority groups entails assisting individuals: providing technical training and job placement. The current baseline of empowered priority group is 600. Empowerment entails technical and sector specific skills training and placement. (training aligned to priority economic sectors of the current administration) |
| Source of data | Attendance registers, reports, list of women trained |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple count |
| Means of verification | Reports and attendance registers The registers will have to be per type of empowerment to measure the success against each i.e. technical skills, the register must indicate, gender, id number, sector and contact details. |
| Assumptions | Operation Vula and Youth Fund will continue supporting youth and women enterprises accessing opportunities |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | 200 = Youth trained on technical skills 250 = Youth trained on sector specific skills (real estate and property) 50 = Youth trained on sector specific skills (media/radio broadcasting) 200 = Women entrepreneurs trained 100 = Individuals with disability trained |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 800 priority target individuals empowered by 31 March 2024 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.2 Number of empowerment opportunities facilitated for |
|-----------------|---|
| | businesses in rural and township areas |
| Definition | This indicator concern itself with the actual people with opportunities |

| | created in rural and township areas mainly benefiting priority groups |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Source of data | Attendance registers, reports, list of youth enterprises supported |
| | Database of women, youth, people living with disabilities targeted for the financial year |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple Count |
| Means of verification | Reports and attendance registers |
| | The registers will have to be disaggregated per type of target group i.e. must indicate, gender, id number, sector and contact details. |
| Assumptions | Youth Economic Empowerment Fund and Operation Vula Fund will continue supporting youth enterprises access opportunities |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Rural and Township business Interventions: 4 |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Whole Province |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 4 empowerment opportunities facilitated for businesses in rural and township areas |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.3 Number of "empowerment & transformation" initiatives |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | facilitated in priority sectors |
| Definition | This indicator focuses on empowerment and transformation interventions implemented to drive priority sectors economic growth and participation of priority groups in those sectors |
| Source of data | Attendance registers, reports, list enterprises supported Database of women, youth, people living with disabilities aligned to priority sectors |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple Count |
| Means of verification | Reports and attendance registers The registers will have to be disaggregated per type of target group i.e. must indicate, gender, id number, sector and contact details. |
| Assumptions | Youth Economic Empowerment Fund and Operation Vula Fund will continue supporting youth enterprises access opportunities |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Rural and Township business Interventions: 8 |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Whole Province |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 8 Empowerment and Transformation Programmes Implemented by 31 March 2024 |

| Indicator | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Responsibility | · |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.4 Number of businesses supported to graduate to Black Industrialists programme |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | This indicator focuses on assisting black owned businesses in the province to grow from being SMMEs to being black Industrialists |
| Source of data | Attendance registers, reports, list of youth enterprises supported Database of women, youth, people living with disabilities targeted for the financial year |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple Count |
| Means of verification | Business analysis reports, growth reports |
| Assumptions | Youth Economic Empowerment Fund and Operation Vula Fund will continue supporting youth enterprises access opportunities |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Black Industrialists: 2 |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Whole Province |
| Reporting Cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | 2 Graduated to Black Industrialist level annually |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.5 Number of black industrialists' companies provided with business operational support |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | This indicator focuses on assisting existing Black Industrialists businesses in the province with various business operational support |
| Source of data | Business needs analysis reports, advisory reports and specific infrastructural support reports |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple Count |
| Means of verification | Reports and attendance registers The registers will have to be disaggregated per type of target group i.e. must indicate, gender, id number, sector and contact details. |
| Assumptions | Youth Economic Empowerment Fund and Operation Vula Fund will continue supporting youth enterprises access opportunities |
| Disaggregation of | Black Industrialists businesses Interventions: 4 |

| Beneficiaries | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Whole Province |
| Reporting Cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | 4 Black Industrialist supported annually |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.6 Number of businesses supported to access funding and investment opportunities. |
|--|---|
| Definition | This indicator focuses on assisting existing Black Industrialists businesses in the province with various business operational support |
| Source of data | Business needs analysis reports, advisory reports and specific infrastructural support reports |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple Count |
| Means of | Reports and attendance registers |
| verification | The registers will have to be disaggregated per type of target group i.e. must indicate, gender, id number, sector and contact details. |
| Assumptions | Youth Economic Empowerment Fund and Operation Vula Fund will continue supporting youth enterprises access opportunities |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Priority groups businesses supported with Funding and Investment Support: 80 |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Whole Province |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 80 Businesses |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.7 Number of platforms provided for B-BBEE compliance engagements and analysis |
|-----------------|--|
| Definition | This indicator concerns itself with the actual interventions implemented to improve B-BBEE Compliance. Currently BEE compliance is at an undesirable state (province above level 08 BEE contributor. Lack of compliance is due to inadequate awareness by relevant stakeholders = B-BBEE Awareness campaigns undertaken. |

| | Policy advocacy and verification |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | B-BBEE Compliance awareness (fronting and complains) |
| Source of data | The study or data regarding the current level of BBBEE is the source of data which will inform the targeted interventions. The MOU between EDTEA and BBBEE Commission. |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple count of interventions |
| Means of verification | Reports |
| Assumptions | Co-operation between EDTEA and the B-BBEE Commission in the implementation of the MOU to minimize B-BBEE malpractices in the Province. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Non-Cumulative Year-End |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 8 platforms provided for B-BBEE compliance engagements and analysis |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

| Indicator Title | 2.2.8 Number of B-BBEE enforcement partnerships established |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | BEE Enforcement Facilitation |
| Source of data | Minutes of meetings, MoU Signed, Enforcement operations report |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Simple count of interventions |
| Means of verification | Reports and attendance registers |
| Assumptions | |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole Province |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 2 B-BBEE enforcement partnerships established |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Economic Empowerment |

2.3 Sub-Programme: Regional and Local Economic Development

| Indicator Title | 2.3.1 Number of municipal informal infrastructure projects funded |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Provincial investment in municipal owned informal enterprise infrastructure |
| Source of data | Contracts, pictures, monitoring reports, minutes of meetings |
| Method of Calculation | Quantitative method through a simple count |
| Means of Verification | Project contracts/agreements, monitoring reports, minutes of project meetings, project pictures, provincial treasury monitoring reports where available, attendance registers where available. |
| Assumptions | Assumes that investment by Department indirectly supports employment opportunities in the informal sector Assumes that the municipalities, with departmental support are able to implement the actions required within legal and moral prescripts and without interference Assumes that the project proposals submitted by the sub-programme and generated through CFP's will be approved and resourced by the department. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Youth= 50% Women= 50% Disabled= 1% These targets are based approved projects and will be realised over the course of the implementation of the projects. This excludes any multipliers effects on job creation. This is subject to change depending on economic circumstances and departmental approvals. |
| Spatial Transformation | Bulk of expenditure in 2024-2025 financial year targets informal traders in rural and peri-urban areas. |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly. |
| Desired performance | 19 projects in implementation the 2024-2025 financial year. |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: RLED |

| Indicator Title | 2.3.2 Number of social and informal entrepreneurs capacitated |
|--------------------------|--|
| Definition | Capacity building, training and mentorship interventions delivered directly or through partnerships with education and training institutions for social entrepreneurs and small, micro and informal enterprises. |
| Source of data | Contracts, pictures, monitoring reports, minutes of meetings, attendance registers |
| Method of Calculation | Quantitative method through a simple count |
| Means of Verification | Project contracts where applicable, monitoring and project reports, minutes of meetings, pictures where available, attendance registers where available. |
| Assumptions | The interventions undertaken assumes that capacity building, training, |

| | mentorship and peer learning will enhance the business prospects of social entrepreneurs, small, micro and informal entrepreneurs through skills and knowledge inputs. |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Youth= 50% Women= 50% Disabled= 1% |
| Spatial Transformation | Bulk of expenditure in 2024-2025 financial year targets informal traders and social entrepreneurs in predominantly rural areas. |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly. |
| Desired performance | 130 beneficiaries |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: RLED |

| Indicator Title | 2.3.3 Number of municipal red tape interventions implemented |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Interventions that support municipalities to improve business processes and create an enabling legal and regulatory operating environment for local businesses and citizens |
| Source of data | Contracts, pictures, monitoring reports, minutes of meetings |
| Method of Calculation | Quantitative method through a simple count |
| Means of Verification | IGR Protocols with respective municipality, project reports, minutes of meetings, registers where applicable |
| Assumptions | Assumes that the technical and financial support of the department will create an improved local environment for business and thereby contribute to enhanced local economic development (including employment and investment) |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | These interventions have a broader impact on the local enabling environment for local business and citizenry. |
| Spatial Transformation | Focus is on rural based municipalities in the main. |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly. |
| Desired performance | 6 projects in implementation the 2024-2025 financial year. |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: RLED |

| Indicator Title | 2.3.4 Number of municipal employment initiatives (MEI) funded |
|-----------------|--|
| Definition | Provincial investment in municipal employment initiatives that support that assist small, micro and informal businesses. |
| Source of data | Contracts, pictures, monitoring reports, minutes of meetings, pictures |

| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Quantitative method through a simple count |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Means of Verification | Project contracts, monitoring reports, minutes of meetings, pictures of handover of equipment, attendance registers where available. |
| Assumptions | Assumes that expenditure by Department indirectly supports employment opportunities in the selected target groups |
| | Assumes that the beneficiary entities, with departmental support are able to implement the actions required within legal and moral prescripts and without interference |
| | Assumes that the project proposals submitted by the sub-programme will be approved and resourced by the department. |
| Disaggregation of | Youth= 50% |
| Beneficiaries | Women= 50% |
| | Disabled= 1% |
| | These targets are based on approved projects and will be realised over the course of the implementation of the projects. This excludes any multipliers effects on job creation. This is subject to change depending on economic circumstances and departmental approvals. |
| Spatial Transformation | Bulk of expenditure in 2024-2025 financial year targets informal traders, small and micro enterprises in townships and rural areas. |
| Calculation Type | Non-Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly progress against the annual target |
| Desired performance | 16 municipal employment initiatives (MEI) funded |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: RLED |

2.4 Sub-Programme: Regulation Services

| Indicator Title | 2.4.1 Number of municipalities assisted with digital technology to facilitate business licences and informal trader permits |
|--------------------------|---|
| Definition | The Business Unit conduct visits to Municipalities to assess their business licensing processes to identify gaps in the Municipal Licensing Processes and to provide the required technical (interpretation of applicable legislation & rolling out the implementation of KZN e-Licensing System) assistance and support for the digitised system on Business Licencing functions as provided for in the Business Act 71 of 1991. |
| Source of data | KZN Automated Business Licensing and information management system |
| Method of Calculation | Simple Count of municipalities supported |
| Means of verification | Signed report on Municipalities supported and Attendance register |
| Assumptions | That all 42 local municipalities as appointed licensing authorities are able to perform the licensing function as provided by the Business Act. |

| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 42 Municipalities provided with technical support on the Business Licencing Function |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: Regulation Services |

| Indicator Title | 2.4.2 Number of programmes facilitated to support informal economy |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition | To Identify and provide specialized (skills and Business) support initiatives to the Informal Traders in order to promote/facilitate the transitioning from informal economy to formality |
| Source of data | KZN Economic Recovery Plan (Social compact for the Informal Economy) and KZN Informal Economy Masterplan |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count of reports on programmes implemented to support the informal economy |
| Means of verification | Signed programme close out report |
| Assumptions | That Informal Economy development programs/projects have been featured on KZN Government strategic plans (KZN Recovery Plan, KZN Informal Economy Masterplan, Municipal IDP and LED Strategies) |
| Disaggregation of | Youth= 30% of applicants |
| Beneficiaries | Women= 50% of applicants |
| | Disabled= 10% of applicants |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative Year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Produce 15 programme reports by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: Regulation Services |

| Indicator Title | 2.4.3 Number of business inspections conducted |
|--------------------------|--|
| Definition | To conduct business compliance inspections under the Kwazulu-Natal Integrated Compliance and Enforcement Forum (ICOREF). |
| Source of data | KZN ICOREF, DICOREF, MICOREF, Proposed Inspection Programme |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count of business premises inspected |
| Means of verification | Signed and/or stamped Inspection Reports |
| Assumptions | The inspections will result to full compliance by businesses to applicable |

| | legislations and business practices |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative Year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Produce Inspection report outcomes for 1000 businesses inspected by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: Regulation Services |

| Indicator Title | 2.4.4 Percentage of regulatory gaming and liquor appeals finalised |
|-------------------|--|
| Definition | Process and finalise all the Liquor appeals as per section 61 of the KZN |
| | Liquor Licensing Act No.06 of 2010 |
| Source of data | Appeals received |
| Method of | Simple count of the number of Appeals received |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Finalised appeals produced |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | The legislative process will be finalised timeously |
| Disaggregation of | Not Applicable |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Not Applicable |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | Finalised appeals |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Director: Regulation Services |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 2.4.5 Number of catalytic initiatives implemented |
|-----------------|---|
| Definition | No of initiatives undertaken on a proactive means to encourage growth and |
| | transformation of the sectors to encourage an effective regulatory system |
| | for Liquor licensing, Gaming and Betting, Consumer Act and Business Act |
| | which contributes towards creating a conducive business regulatory |
| | environment which indirectly contributes to jobs and an improved economy |
| Source of data | Draft amendment legislation KZNLA, research reports finalised, policy |
| | developed, and minutes or progress reports on rationalisation |
| Method of | Simple count of initiatives |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Research reports and/or programme completion reports |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | No delays with research conducted |

| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Spatial | Not Applicable |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | Produce (7) progress reports relating to initiatives undertaken. |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Director: Regulation Services |
| Responsibility | |

Sub-Programme: Consumer Protection Services

| Indicator Title | 2.5.1 Number of consumer awareness programmes conducted |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | This is the total number of workshops, exhibitions as well as presentations conducted across Kwazulu-Natal to educate consumers on their rights as per the Consumer Protection Act |
| Source of data | A signed attendance Registers, Invitations, photos and DVD for MEC events |
| Method of Calculation | Head count based on the registers for minor workshops and procurement information for major events Simple count of programmes implemented |
| Means of verification | Signed attendance Registers with Departmental logo, Invitations, programme of the day, presentations photos and DVD for MEC events |
| Assumptions | Consumers and businesses attend the planned workshops and information sessions |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 1400 programmes implemented by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: Consumer Protection Services |

| Indicator Title | 2.5.2 Number of businesses enrolled on the compliance programmes in the province |
|-----------------------|---|
| Definition | Number of businesses enrolled on the voluntary compliance programme in the province in order to improve overall compliance by businesses in order to improve business investor and consumer confidence- target 24 |
| Source of data | Compliance Pledge Registers, Certificates issued to compliant businesses, photos and DVD for MEC events |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count on the registers |

| Means of verification | Compliance pledge register log signed issued certificates to businesses and quarterly reports |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Assumptions | businesses sign up for the programme |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 24 programmes implemented by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Director: Consumer Protection Services |

PROGRAMME 3: TRADE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

Sub-Programme: Strategic Industrial Interventions

| Indicator Title | 3.1.1 Number of infrastructural projects funded to stimulate job creation |
|-------------------|--|
| Definition | Number of Job opportunities through infrastructure projects such as clothing |
| | & textile incubation centre, Leather Eco Park and KZN Regional Airports |
| Source of data | Progress Reports & M&E Jobs Template |
| Method of | Count the number of jobs (quantitative) |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Agreements Signed/ Proof of Transfer and Progress Report |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | Timeous availability of report and compliance with POPI Act |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: 30% |
| Beneficiaries | Target for Youth: 60% |
| | Target for PDI: 10% |
| | Target for PLWD: 2% (due to nature of project) |
| Spatial | Not Applicable |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired | 3 infrastructural projects funded to stimulate job creation |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Strategic Industrial Interventions |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 3.1.2 Number of projects funded to drive sectoral transformation |
|-----------------|--|
| Definition | Number of strategic industrial interventions implemented: |
| | Technology Innovation Programme |
| | Solar PV Installation |
| | Electric Vehicle & Charging Stations |
| | Fish Industry Support |
| | Aquaculture Development |
| Source of data | Technical Reports/Reports (Closed Out Reports/ Business Plans/ |

| | Implementation Reports/Progress Reports) |
|-------------------|---|
| Method of | Qualitative Assessment of Reports |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Closed Out Reports/ Business Plans/ Implementation Reports/Progress |
| verification | Reports/Technical Reports |
| Assumptions | Timeous availability of report |
| Disaggregation of | N/A |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Province Wide |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Non - Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired | 5 strategic industrial interventions implemented |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Strategic Industrial Interventions |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 3.1.3 Number of strategic interventions frameworks developed |
|-------------------|---|
| Definition | Strategic Interventions Frameworks Developed: |
| | Green Hydrogen Plan |
| | Automotive Strategy Update |
| | Natural Fibre Manufacturing Plan |
| Source of data | Technical Reports/Reports (Implementation Reports/Progress Reports) |
| Method of | Qualitative Assessment of Reports |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Reports/Technical Reports /Closed Out Reports/ Business Plans/ |
| verification | Implementation Reports/Progress Reports/ |
| Assumptions | Timeous availability of report |
| Disaggregation of | N/A |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Province Wide |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Non - Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired | 3 Strategic Interventions Frameworks Developed |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Strategic Industrial Interventions |
| Responsibility | |

Sub-Programme: Trade and Investment Promotion

| Indicator Title | 3.2.1 Number of trade and investment co ordinating structures funded |
|-----------------|--|
| Definition | Number of KZN Growth Coalition Partnerships formed and KZN Economic |
| | Council Social Compacts Signed |
| Source of data | Progress Reports, Minutes & Agendas of KZN Growth Coalition & KZN |
| | Economic Council Meetings |
| Method of | Count the number of KZN Growth Coalition and KZN Economic Council |
| Calculation | Partnerships or Social Compacts Signed (quantitative) |

| Means of verification | Reports, Partnership Agreements and Social Compacts Signed |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Assumptions | Timeous delivery of interventions & consensus on contents of engagements by all parties concerned |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Target for PDI: 100% |
| Spatial Transformation | Province Wide |
| Calculation Type | Quantitative method through a simple count |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | 2 trade and investment co ordinating structures funded |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |

| Indicator Title | 3.2.2 Number of companies supported for exports |
|-------------------|--|
| Definition | Measure the number of companies supported through KZN |
| | Competitiveness Programme. |
| Source of data | Progress Reports |
| Method of | Count the number of companies supported (quantitative) |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | KECP implementation progress reports |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | Timeous delivery of KECP programme |
| Disaggregation of | Target for PDIs: 100% |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Province Wide |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Quantitative method through a simple count |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired | 15 companies supported for exports and investment |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 3.2.3 Number of Business Environment Index Studies Conducted |
|-------------------|--|
| Definition | Assesses the Business Environment Index in the strategic economic nodes: |
| | Harry Gwala District |
| Source of data | Study Report |
| Method of | Simple Count |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Report |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | Timeous completion of studies |
| Disaggregation of | N/A |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Harry Gwala District |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired | 2 Business Environment Index Studies Conducted |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 3.2.4 Number of Inward Missions supported |
|-------------------|--|
| Definition | including inward investment missions supported promoting KZN as an |
| | attractive investment destination |
| Source of data | Progress Reports |
| Method of | Count the number of missions generated (quantitative) |
| Calculation | |
| Means of | Annual Report of Inward Missions Supported |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | Timeous delivery of intervention |
| Disaggregation of | Not applicable |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Province Wide |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Quantitative method through a simple count |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired | Achieve full target at the end of the financial year 2 inward missions |
| performance | supported |
| | |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 3.2.5 Number of District One Stop Shops Funded |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Establishment of KZN District One-Stop-Shop Centres |
| Source of data | Progress Reports |
| Method of Calculation | Simple Count |
| Means of verification | Progress Report |
| Assumptions | Timeous implementation of intervention |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | Mkhuze and Alfred Duma |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | 2 District One Stop Shops Funded |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |

Sub-programme: Sector Development

| Indicator Title | 3.3.1 Number of cannabis SMME processors provided with equipment |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Cannabis/hemp commercialization program to diversify agro-processing & reduce dependency on traditional sectors |
| Source of data | Projects M&E Progress Reports /M&E Reports |
| Method of Calculation | Simple count |
| Means of verification | Progress Reports count number of cannabis/hemps SMME-processors supported |
| Assumptions | Timeous agreement reached with the investor & appointment of suitable service provider for the project's implementation. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Target for Women: 70%Target for Youth: 60%Target for People with Disabilities: 0% |
| Spatial Transformation | Uthukela/Umzinyathi/Amajuba/Ugu |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve full target at the end of the financial year |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |

| Indicator Title | 3.3.2 Number of clusters funded to enhance sectoral competitiveness |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Programmes that foster sector specific spatial integration and development |
| Source of data | Funding Agreement & Business Plan |
| Method of Calculation | Count the number of clusters supported |
| Means of verification | Project/ Program Reports. Funding Agreement |
| Assumptions | Timeous transfer of funds to the Cluster for delivery of programmes as per business plan |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | Province Wide |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve full target at the end of the financial year |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Trade and Industry Development |

Sub-programme: Tourism Planning

| Indicator Title | 3.4.1 Number of Tourism Structures Supported | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Definition | To ensure integrated and coordinated tourism planning and development through the establishment and utilization of appropriate tourism structures include; Provincial Tourism and Audio-Visual Committee, Mu Tourism engagements, strategic partnerships and Community Tourism establishment support | ictures; unicipal |
| Source of data | Terms of Reference of the structures / engagements supported | |
| Method Calculation | Simple Count of strategic engagements and partnerships | |
| Means verification | Minutes or reports and attendance registers | |
| Assumptions | A Coordinated Tourism Sector | |
| Disaggregation Beneficiaries | Not Applicable | |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial | |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | |
| Desired performance | 12 strategic engagements including partnership forged by 31 March | 1 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Tourism Development | |

| Indicator Title | | 3.4.2 Number of Tourism Frameworks Developed |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Definition | | To provide tourism intelligence and knowledge management mechanism for sustainable management and regulation of the tourism industry in the province |
| Source of data | | Approved reports, strategies or research documents and frameworks |
| Method Calculation Assessment | of / | Simple Count on strategies, frameworks, guidelines and research intelligence documents/reports developed. |
| Means verification | of | Strategies, Policies, Research documents/reports, frameworks developed and approved. |
| Assumptions | | The tourism sector would require strategic frameworks, policies and statistical data developed continuously to manage and sustain the sector |
| Disaggregation Beneficiaries | of | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | | Provincial |
| Calculation Type | | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | | 3 strategies or frameworks developed by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | | Chief Director: Tourism Development |

Sub-Programme: Tourism Growth & Development

| Indicator Title | 3.4.3 Number of tourism products supported |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Tourism products and experiences identified, funded and monitored. These include tourism community-based projects to diversify demand-led products/ facilities and experiences, facilitate the development of an appropriate tourism infrastructure, and inspire innovation to guide development of tourism with a view to achieve geographic spread. Tourism product is a combination of tangible and intangible elements such |
| | as natural, cultural, heritage and man-made resources, attractions, facilities, services and activities around a specific centre of interest These Tourism products are either implemented by the Department or |
| | through municipalities/entities |
| Source of data | Tourism Sector Strategies/Policies /Master Plan /IDP/Proposals received by the department for funding. Due diligence conducted in some instances as per need analysis |
| Method Calculation | Simple count of the number of tourism products and attractions supported during the reporting period. |
| Means verification | Reports or Minutes of Meetings and Funding Agreements signed with implementers |
| Assumptions | Tourism products required within communities to be implemented to diversify the tourism infrastructure and provide new experience to tourists |
| Disaggregation Beneficiaries | Target for Women: 10% Target for Youth: 10% |
| Spatial | Rural and township throughout the province |

| Transformation | |
|------------------|---|
| Calculation Type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annually |
| Desired | 5 Tourism interventions supported towards growth and employment |
| performance | creation registered by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Tourism Development |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 3.4.4 Number of interventions implemented to support Tourism Sector |
|------------------|--|
| | Compliance |
| Definition | To continually update the provincial database of Tourist Guides though |
| | registration to ensure compliance, conduct Tourist Guide illegal inspections |
| | to ensure compliance with Tourism Act Number 3, 2014. means to curb |
| | illegal guiding and also enforce compliance with tourism and further |
| | conduct Tourism Business compliance workshop and inspection in line with |
| | the current regulations. |
| Source of data | Database of Tourist Guides and Tourism Business in the province |
| | Tourist Guide and Tourism Business inspection report |
| | Simple count of tourist guides accredited, |
| Calculation | Tourism Guide Inspection report |
| Assessment | Tourism Business Inspection report |
| | Tourism Business Compliance Workshop report |
| Means | of Signed Database of tourism and Reports |
| verification | |
| Assumptions | Increase in the number of professionalized Tourist Guides and Tourism |
| | Businesses |
| Disaggregation | of Target for Women: 30% |
| Beneficiaries | Target for Youth: 10% |
| | People living with disability: 1% |
| Spatial | Provincial |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative Year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | 16 Interventions implemented to support and ensure compliance by Tourist |
| performance | guide and Tourism Businesses 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator | Chief Director: Tourism Development |
| Responsibility | |

Sub-Programme: Tourism Sector Transformation

| Indicator Title | 3.4.5 Number of initiatives implemented to support Tourism Enterprises |
|-----------------|--|
| Definition | To capacitate people within the tourism sector, Interventions such as workshops and trainings. These interventions include the implementation of Tour Operator Incubation, Service Excellence and Quality Assurance Master Shisanyama up – skilling, Service excellence & customer care Workshops Universal Access |
| Source of data | Database from different stakeholders / KZN Tourism Act no 3 of 2014 / NTSS / Tourism Service Excellence Strategy |

| Method | of | Simple count of number of people capacitated within the Tourism Sector |
|------------------|----|---|
| Calculation | | |
| Means | of | Reports, programmes, agenda, attendance registers. |
| verification | | |
| Assumptions | | Increase in the number of people capacitated within the Tourism Sector |
| Disaggregation | of | Women, Youth and people with disabilities |
| Beneficiaries | | |
| Spatial | | |
| Transformation | | Provincially |
| Calculation Type | | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | | Quarterly |
| Desired | | 4 interventions implemented to capacitate Tourism enterprises by 31 March |
| performance | | 2025 |
| Indicator | | Chief Director: Tourism Development |
| Responsibility | | |

| Indicator Title | 3.4.6 Number of Tourism Empowerment initiatives Implemented |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | The intervention entails the coordination and implementation of various programmes to ensure empowerment within the Tourism sector across the value chain. These programmes include |
| | Tourism Graduate Development Programme, Tourism Educators Development programme, Tourism Learner's support Programme / student enhancement Workshops, Tourism Entrepreneurs Careers Expo, Ingakithi Schools Competition, Tourist Guide Training and Up-skilling, Tourist Guides Educational, Tourism Safety and clean-up campaigns, Women in Tourism, Tourism municipality advocacy and awareness workshops, Tourism Monitors (Tourism Police) |
| Source of data | Database from different stakeholders, Tourism Strategies and policies |
| Method of Calculation | Number of initiatives implemented |
| Means of verification | Attendance registers and reports, Internship Contracts or Agreements. |
| Assumptions | Empowered individuals and Enterprises within the sector |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Youth and Women |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincially |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative year end |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | 9 Tourism Empowerment initiatives implemented by 31 March 2025 |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Director: Tourism Development |

PROGRAMME 4: ECONOMIC RESEARCH, STRATEGY AND PLANNING

Sub-Programme: Research and Modelling

| Indicator Title | 4.1.1 Number of infrastructure research reports produced |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | To support informed decision making on infrastructure issues |
| Source of data | EDTEA programmes |
| Method of Calculation | Headcount of infrastructure research reports |
| Means of verification | Research reports |
| Assumptions | Identification, funding and implementation of infrastructure projects |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Prioritised infrastructure projects across the province |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annually |
| Desired | At least 2 infrastructure research reports produced |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Directorate: Research & Modelling |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 4.1.2 Number of economic research projects funded |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | To support informed decision making |
| Source of data | Official D |
| Method of Calculation | Headcount of research reports |
| Means of verification | Research reports |
| Assumptions | Research findings are incorporated into decision making |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Identification of research evidence that support provincial economic equity |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annually |
| Desired | At least 2 research reports produced |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Directorate: Research & Modelling |
| Responsibility | |

Sub-Programme: Policy and Planning

| Indicator Title | 4.2.1 Number of strategies formulated for Economic Development |
|-----------------------|---|
| Definition | Develop or review provincial economic strategy to guide spatial |
| | implementation of programmes and projects |
| Source of data | Strategy document. Research data will be collected from various primary |
| | and secondary sources |
| Method of | Number of strategies developed/reviewed |
| Calculation | |
| Means of verification | Physical counting of strategy developed |
| Assumptions | Strategies are completed and approved and implemented |
| Disaggregation of | Departmental EXCO, MANCO, Executive, Entities & Investors |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Dependant on Nature of Strategy/Policy |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annually |
| Desired | 1 strategy formulated for Economic Development |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Directorate: Policy and Planning |
| Responsibility | |

Sub-Programme: Statistics and Knowledge Management

| Indicator Title | 4.3.1 Number of Social Accounting Metric for the Province |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Database of sectoral flows of all economic transactions that occur within |
| | the province to be used to measure economic impact |
| Source of data | Stats SA, Quantex, IHS Markit, Reserve Bank |
| Method of Calculation | Statistical estimations |
| Means of verification | Completed Excel database (Matrix) |
| Assumptions | Availability of Data |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Policy makers, researchers and economists in Government |
| Spatial Transformation | Whole province |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | 1 Social Accounting Metric for the Province |
| Indicator Responsibility | Chief Directorate: Economic Reviews |

| Indicator Title | 4.3.2 Number of maintained project management database |
|-----------------|--|
| Definition | Database of all departmental projects including budget, expenditure, |
| | location, duration and beneficiaries |

| Source of data | Service Level Agreements, Financial payments, close-out reports, Project |
|-----------------------|--|
| | progress reports |
| Method of | Continuous Data capturing |
| Calculation | |
| Means of verification | Completed Excel database of project profiles |
| Assumptions | Availability of Data from Project Managers |
| Disaggregation of | EDTEA MANCO, Project Managers, Legislature Portfolio committees |
| Beneficiaries | |
| Spatial | Whole province |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | 1 maintained project management database |
| Indicator | Directorate: Statistics and Knowledge Management |
| Responsibility | |

| Indicator Title | 4.3.3 Number of quarterly economic publications issued |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | This publication tracks macroeconomic developments at global, national, |
| | and local levels, with a focused lens on the provincial economy |
| Source of data | Stats SA, Quantec, IHS Markit, Trading Economics, IMF, World Bank, |
| | Reserve Bank |
| Method of | Economic Analysis using statistical software |
| Calculation | |
| Means of verification | Copies of each of the quarterly economic publications issued or evidence |
| | of distribution: email distribution lists or communication logs. |
| Assumptions | Timeous data releases |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | EDTEA MANCO, Project Managers, Legislature Portfolio committees |
| Spatial | Whole province |
| Transformation | |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting Cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | 4 quarterly economic publications issued |
| Indicator | Directorate: Statistics and Knowledge Management |
| Responsibility | |

Sub-Programme: Intergovernmental Relations

| Indicator title | 4.4.1 Number of integrated service delivery platforms coordinated |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | The total number of public participation engagements conducted by the provincial executive council, including OSS Cabinet Day, Premier's Izimbizo, and Operation MBO. |
| Source of data | Signed Attendance Registers, Event Reports (OSS Cabinet Day), Meeting Minutes, and Resolutions or Agreements |
| Method of Calculation | Simple Count |
| Means of Verification | Consolidated Reports |
| Assumptions | Public interest and participation, timely approvals, adequate resources, no major disruptions, availability of stakeholders and effective coordination. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | 4 Integrated service delivery platforms coordinated |
| performance | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Intergovernmental relations |

Sub-Programme: District Operation Management

| Indicator title | 4.5.1 Number of districts reports issued in line with the district development model |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | To create awareness about existing funding opportunities for SMMEs and to improve compliance for SMMEs |
| Source of data | EDTEA programmes and other Development Funding Institutions |
| Method of | One consolidated report on sessions conducted per quarter |
| Calculation | |
| Means of Verification | Report |
| Assumptions | It is assumed that there are funding opportunities within EDTEA and from other institutions |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | All KZN Districts including Ethekwini Metropolitan |
| Calculation Type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired | One session conducted per district |
| performance | |
| Indicator | Acting Chief Director: District Operations Management |
| responsibility | |

PROGRAMME 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Sub-Programme: Environmental Planning, Governance and Information Management

| Indicator title | 5.1.1 Number of intergovernmental sector programmes implemented |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Number of approved Intergovernmental Sector Programmes implemented, including the programmes for: Local Government Support; Biodiversity Economy; Climate Change; EIP/EMP implementation; and World Heritage Site -and Biosphere Management to give effect to the Constitutional Chapter 3 Principles of co-operative government and intergovernmental relations. |
| Source of data | Stakeholder engagements with national and provincial departments, biosphere and world heritage site Management Authorities and municipalities, IDP reviews, and SDF reviews. |
| Method of calculation | Actual number of Intergovernmental Sector programmes approved by Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |
| Means of verification | Approved Terms of References or Annual progress reports or Implementation Protocols (Signed off by the delegated authority) |
| Assumptions | Budget is available Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |

| Indicator title | 5.1.2 Number of legislated tools developed |
|-----------------------|---|
| Definition | Shows the number of environmental legislated tools; including regulations, norms and standards, guidelines and environmental management plans developed to inform environmental decision making. Examples of such tools include EMF, SEA, EIP, AQMP, IWMP, Biodiversity Plans, etc. |
| Source of data | Stakeholder engagements with national and provincial departments, and municipalities. |
| Method of calculation | Actual number approved tools by the delegated authority |

| Purpose/importance | To guide and inform environmental decision making at policy, programme and project level |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Means of verification | Approved Legislated Tools by Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |
| Assumptions | Budget is available Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |

| Indicator title | 5.1.3 Number of environmental research projects completed |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | The collective number of different types of research projects completed during the reporting period. This includes reviews, scientific research projects, monitoring projects and collaborative projects. |
| Source of data | Final research and scientific project reports approved by delegated authority. For monitoring projects over a longer term, it will be the annual progress reports approved by delegated authority. |
| Method of calculation | A research project is counted when a project has been finalized and approved by the delegated authority. A project is counted only once when finalised irrespective of the number of surveys done or reports compiled on the project during the reporting period. For monitoring projects over a longer term, progress reports will be counted annually after approval by the delegated authority. |
| Means of verification | Final research and scientific project reports approved by delegated authority. Long term monitoring projects: annual progress reports approved by Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |
| Assumptions | Budget is available Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial | Provincial / District |

| Transformation | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |

| Indicator title | 5.1.4 Number of functional environmental information management systems maintained |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | It shows the number of relevant environmental knowledge and information management systems (e.g. ePermit or GIS or Air Quality or WIS or Biodiversity Sector Plans (GIS based tool or Environmental Authorizations Information Management Tools e.g. NEAS or State of the Environment Web Portals or NECER etc.) that are effectively maintained and reported on. |
| Source of data | Functional Environmental Information Management Systems |
| Method of calculation | Count every functional environmental information management system that is maintained and reported on (Number) |
| Means of verification | Reports approved by Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change with attached records of operational environmental information management systems that are maintained. |
| Assumptions | Budget is available Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |

Sub-Programme: Climate Change Management

| Indicator title | 5.2.1 Number of climate change interventions implemented |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | This refers to interventions implemented to respond to challenges and potential impacts of climate change. These include provincial greenhouse gas mitigation responses (e.g. Ambient Air Quality Monitoring programme) and vulnerability and adaptation responses. |
| Source of data | National and provincial departments, municipalities, and external stakeholders. |
| Method of calculation | Actual progress reports per interventions implemented. |
| Means of verification | Implementation reports approved by Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |
| Assumptions | Budget is available Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Director - Environmental Governance, Planning and Climate Change |

Sub-Programme: Environmental Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement

| Indicator title | 5.3.1 Number of administrative enforcement notices issued for non-compliance with environmental legislation |
|-----------------------|--|
| Definition | The number of administrative enforcement actions issued (including administrative notices issued, pre-Directives, Directives, pre-Compliance notices and Compliance notices) in response to non-compliances with pollution, waste, air quality, impact assessment, protected areas, biodiversity and integrated coastal management legislative and regulatory requirements including environmental authorizations, etc |
| Source of data | Data is collected in the form of excel spreadsheets that are populated by reporting institutions and submitted to DEFF on a quarterly basis (signed by delegated authority). |
| Method of calculation | Each administrative enforcement notice is recorded in the excel spreadsheet is added up to provide a total for each reporting institution (quantitative) |

| Means of verification | Register of administrative enforcement notices issued (signed by delegated authority) |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Assumptions | Budget is available |
| | Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

| Indicator title | 5.3.2 Number of completed criminal investigation handed to NPA for prosecutions |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | The number of criminal enforcement actions completed for prosecution (finalized investigations in the form of J534s and criminal dockets handed to the NPA) in response to non-compliances with pollution, waste, air quality, impact assessment, protected areas, biodiversity and integrated coastal management legislative and regulatory requirements including environmental authorizations, etc. |
| Source of data | Investigation Diaries (signed by delegated authority). |
| Method of calculation | Actual number of criminal investigations completed (i.e. finalized and submitted to NPA including J534s and criminal dockets. |
| Means of verification | Register of criminal investigations finalized (e.g. database or an excel spreadsheet) (signed by delegated authority) |
| Assumptions | Budget is available |
| | Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

| Indicator title | 5.3.3 Number of compliance inspections conducted |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Number of inspections conducted to assess compliance with authorisations /permits issued in terms of pollution, waste, air quality, impact assessment, protected areas, biodiversity and integrated costal management requirements. This includes inspections arising from complaints and reports of non-compliance. |
| Source of data | Data is collected in the form of excel spreadsheets that are populated by reporting institutions and submitted to DEFF on a quarterly basis |
| Method of calculation | Each compliance inspection recorded in the excel spreadsheet is added up to provide a total for each reporting institution (quantitative) |
| Means of verification | Register of compliance inspection conducted (Signed by delegated authority) Provide the date which the report has been signed. |
| Assumptions | Budget is available Appointed staff and tools of trade |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | N/A or Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

| Indicator title | 5.3.4 Number of permitted landfill sites monitored for compliance |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Number of landfill inspections conducted to assess compliance with licenses/permits issued in terms of waste management requirements. |
| Source of data | Landfill inspections conducted |
| Method of calculation | Actual number of inspections conducted following complaints and / or monitoring |
| Means of verification | Signed compliance landfill inspection report. |
| Assumptions | Compliance with waste licenses and permits issued in terms of waste |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | Improved Compliance with all permits/licenses issued (proactive) as well as |

| performance | complaints/reports of non-compliance (reactive). |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Environmental Management (Central Region) |

Sub-Programme: Environmental Quality Management

| Indicator title | 5.4.1 Percentage of complete Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) applications finalized within legislated timeframes |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | To measure the percentage that authorization processed within the regulated timeframe to ensure an efficient environmental permitting system which is required to safeguard the environment (also included are amendments to authorisations as well as withdrawals). |
| Source of data | Data provided from the National Environmental Assessment System (NEAS) and an Excel spreadsheet of EIA applications finalized |
| Method of calculation | The efficiency with which the EIA applications are processed and finalized is expressed as a percentage of the total number of applications finalised within legislated timeframe divided by total number of all finalized applications. |
| | total number of applications finalised within legislated timeframe |
| | EIA applications efficiency = total number of all finalised applications |
| Means of verification | Statistics generated from the National Environmental Assessment System (Signed-off by delegated authority) |
| Assumptions | Province specific (Development applications submitted to CA for processing) |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

| Indicator title | 5.4.2 Percentage of complete Waste License applications finalized within legislated timeframes |
|-----------------------|--|
| Definition | The indicator shows the percentage of waste license applications where final decisions are made in the reporting period within legislated timeframes (also included are variations/reviews /renewals/ transfers of Waste Management Licenses). |
| Source of data | Data provided from the National Environmental Management System and provincial systems |
| Method of calculation | Percentage of complete waste management licenses (WML) issued within legislated timeframe in the reporting period calculated as follows: Number of WML issued within legislated timeframe divided by number of total WML issued in the reporting period. |

| Means of verification | Statistics/report generated from the National Environmental Assessment System. |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Assumptions | All information in application form is fully completed, accurate and contains the correct listed activities |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority. |

| Indicator title | 5.4.3 Percentage of complete Air Emissions Licences (AELs) applications finalized within legislated timeframes |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | It shows the percentage of atmospheric emission licenses in terms of Section 21 Listed Activities, issued within legislated timeframes. The AEL applications are received. Only where an Environmental Authorisation has been granted and a fully completed AEL application has been received, must a decision be made within the legislated timeframe, to grant or refuse an AEL. After a licensing authority has reached a decision in respect of a license application, within the legislated timeframe, it must within 30 days notify the applicant of the decision made. Should an AEL application be incomplete, additional information is requested from the applicant. In this event, Day 1 of the legislated timeframe starts again, once the requested information is received. |
| Source of data | Data will be sourced from the online portal for the submission, processing and issuing of AELs called the System for National Atmospheric Emission Licencing (SNAEL). |
| Method of calculation | Percentage of atmospheric emission licenses issued, in the reporting period within the legislated timeframe calculated as follows: Number of completed AEL applications with decision issued within legislated timeframe divided by the sum of the Number of completed AEL applications with decision issued within legislated timeframe + Number of completed AEL applications with decisions not issued within legislated timeframe. |
| Means of verification | Quarterly report generated by the SNAEL (Province specific, not all provinces use SNAEL) |
| Assumptions | AEL applications are submitted, processed and issued on the SNAEL (Province specific, not all provinces use SNAEL) |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not applicable |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired | Achieve planned target |

| performance | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

Sub-Programme: Coastal and Biodiversity Management

| Indicator title | 5.5.1 Number of work opportunities created though environmental programmes (IASP) |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | This indicator measures the number of work opportunities created for beneficiaries employed on projects funded under the auspices of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). This is paid work created for an individual on an EPWP project for any period of time. The same person can be employed on different projects and each period of employment will be counted as a work opportunity. |
| Source of data | Beneficiaries copy of ID, signed contract, daily time sheets. EPWP Reporting system generated reports and or DPWI approved manual data |
| Method of calculation | Actual count |
| Means of verification | A signed list of beneficiaries (Including ID Numbers) |
| Assumptions | Province specific A functional, credible and reliable EPWP reporting system always accessible and its ability to verify identity status of participants with Department of Home Affairs. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Province specific Reported number of opportunities created will be disaggregated as follows: number of women, youth and people with disabilities |
| Spatial Transformation | Provincial / District Created work opportunities will be reported in the EPWP Reporting system and the system will always be available for reporting |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned targets and contribute towards reducing unemployment through income transfer to households |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

| Indicator title | 5.5.2 Number of beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication |
|-----------------------|---|
| Definition | The indicator refers to training of beneficiaries including contractors in order for them to acquire skills and knowledge on fields such as handling of chemicals, alien invasive species identification and control methods, pest control certification, and others. Part of the training planned for beneficiaries is accredited, and they receive certification. |
| Source of data | Trained of beneficiaries including contractors in order for them to acquire skills and knowledge |
| Method of calculation | Actual number of training sessions conducted, and beneficiaries that attended training |

| Means of verification | Signed reports, attendance registers for all training offered | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Assumptions | Enhanced methods for clearing alien invasive species | |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Women: 60% Youth: 55% People living with disability: 2 | |
| Spatial Transformation | Aligned development plans with environmental plans to achieve spatial equity/integrity. | |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative | |
| Desired performance | Trained and skilled workers or beneficiaries controlling the spread of invasive species | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: IASP & EES | |

| Indicator title | 5.5.3 Number of estuarine management plans developed | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Definition | An Estuarine Management Plan (EMP) looks at the characteristics of an estuary, its state of health and the surrounding activities. Based on this various objectives, strategies, zonation and monitoring are put in place to manage the estuary. The estuarine management plans include plans developed by municipalities requiring approval post the Abbott Judgment. | | |
| Source of data | Estuarine Management Plan (EMP) | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the number of estuarine management plans developed. | | |
| Means of verification | Final draft estuarine management plans developed. These include estuarine management plans developed by municipalities. | | |
| Assumptions | Ecological processes and human activities | | |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Not Applicable | | |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative | | |
| Reporting cycle | Annually | | |
| Desired performance | To have plans developed for all estuaries in KwaZulu-Natal, on a prioritised basis. | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: Environmental Management - South Region | | |

| Indicator title | 5.5.4 Number of hectares cleared of invasive alien species |
|-----------------|---|
| Definition | Refers to the number of hectares cleared of invasive alien plants inside and outside the protected areas through Invasive Alien Species Programme (these includes hectares cleared through IAS projects as well as through herbicide assistance programme). |
| Source of data | Number of hectares cleared of invasive alien plants inside and outside the protected areas through Invasive Alien Species Programme |

| Method of calculation | Through the GIS system and site verification reports |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Means of verification | Projects clearing maps and projects quarterly reports |
| Assumptions | Improved ecological integrity of natural systems |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Women: 60% Youth: 55% People living with disability: 2% |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | To have cleared at least 100 000 hectares of invasive alien plants by the end of financial year. |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: IASP & EES |

| Indicator title | 5.5.5 Number of fulltime equivalents /created (FTE"s) |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Full-time Equivalent refers to one person's year of employment. One person a year is equivalent to 230 per days of work. Person years of employment equals total number of person days of employment created for targeted labour during the year divided 230. For task rated workers; tasks completed should be used as a proxy for 8 hours of work per day. |
| Source of data | Duration of work offered to each project worker, this shows how long people are provided with work in each project |
| Method of calculation | Full-time Equivalent refers to one person's year of employment. One person a year is equivalent to 230 per days of work. Person years of employment equals total number of person days of employment created for targeted labour during the year divided 230. For task rated workers; tasks completed should be used as a proxy for 8 hours of work per day. Manual calculated by looking at timesheets containing individual ID Numbers you divide the total number of person days created by 230. |
| Means of verification | Record of quarterly reports Copies of invoices from EPWP contractors containing timesheets with Person days worked, which will then have to be divided by 230 to get the FTEs |
| Assumptions | Improved socio-economic benefits within the environmental sector Source |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Women: 60% Youth: 55% People living with disability: 2% |
| Spatial Transformation | Not Applicable |
| Calculation type | Cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annually |
| Desired performance | 1799 FTEs to be achieved by the end of financial year |
| Indicator responsibility | Director: IASP & EES |

Sub-Programme: Environmental Empowerment and Capacity Development Support

| Indicator title | 5.6.1 Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Definition | Refers to the number of activities conducted in order to build stakeholder capacity to implement environmental regulatory framework and/or create work opportunities in environmental programmes and / or improve municipal and community environmental capacity. |
| Source of data | Workshop / paper content, activity reports and attendance registers |
| Method of calculation | Manual Activity count (number of capacity building activities conducted) |
| Means of | Attendance registers of workshops and trainings (quantitative) |
| verification | Special report on seminars, conferences / indaba's etc. (qualitative) (Activity |
| | count) |
| | OR Social media posts |
| Assumptions | Attendance register reflect all beneficiaries. Province specific. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Province specific |
| Spatial | Provincially |
| Transformation | Attendance registers to indicate the venue |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned target. |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

| Indicator title | 5.6.2 Number of environmental awareness activities conducted |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Definition | This indicator refers to a number of activities or events to create awareness on environmental issues and may include, but not limited to 1) Environmental commemorative days celebrated, 2) Clean up campaigns 3) Exhibitions and Expo's 4) Environmental Marches 5) Puppet shows |
| Source of data | Attendance registers of Commemorative day celebrations; Clean up campaigns; Exhibitions and Expo's; Environmental Marches; Puppet shows |
| Method of calculation | Attendance registers Activity report on awareness activity (qualitative) Commemorative day celebrations; Clean up campaigns; Exhibitions and Expo's; Environmental Marches; Puppet shows |
| Means of verification | Workshop Programme / Presentation + Attendance register; Or Social Media Posts |
| Assumptions | Attendance registers reflect all participants |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries | Province Specific (Not Applicable) |

| Indicator title | 5.6.2 Number of environmental awareness activities conducted |
|---------------------------|--|
| Spatial Transformation | Provincially Attendance registers to indicate the venue |
| Calculation type | Cumulative (Year-End) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | Achieve planned target |
| Indicator responsibility | Delegated Authority |

ANNEXURE A: AMENDMENTS TO THE STRATEGIC PLAN

AMENDMENTS TO THE STRATEGIC PLAN

The Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA), together with its management team, convened to discuss revisions to its Strategic Plan to ensure alignment with the new priorities under the Draft Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP) of the 7th Administration. This revision process is essential in positioning the Department to address emerging socio-economic challenges and to ensure its strategies remain relevant and impactful in the pursuit of inclusive economic growth, job creation, and sustainable development. The primary focus of this meeting was to refine the Department's vision and mission in line with national priorities and to ensure that the strategic objectives for 2025 and beyond support both provincial and national development goals.

Part B: Our Strategic Focus

| Vision (Revised) | Inclusive economy that promotes tourism growth and sustainable environment. | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Mission | ✓ Providing funding/access to funding | |
| (Revised) | ✓ Creating a conducive regulatory environment | |
| | ✓ Enabling investment/funding assistance | |
| | ✓ Facilitating investment | |
| | ✓ Building capacity and capability of the stakeholders | |
| | ✓ Mobilising resources | |
| | ✓ Promoting an environment that attracts investment to achieve | |
| | inclusive growth through priority sectors of the provincial | |
| | economy | |

These amendments to the 2025 Strategic Plan reflect the Department's adaptive approach to evolving national priorities, with a clear focus on ensuring that its strategies are responsive, inclusive, and sustainable.

| ANNEXURE B: CONS | SOLIDATED | INDICATORS |
|------------------|-----------|------------|
| | | |
| | | |

Programme 5: Environmental Management

Sub-programme: Environmental Planning, Governance and Information Management

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|--|---|------------------|--|
| Environmental Planning, Governance and | Number of intergovernmental sector programmes implemented | 1 | Workshop / paper content, activity reports and attendance registers |
| Information Management | Number of legislated tools developed | 2 | Stakeholder engagements with national and provincial departments, and municipalities. |
| | Number of environmental research projects completed | 1 | Final research and scientific project reports approved by delegated authority. For monitoring projects over a longer term, it will be the annual progress reports approved by delegated authority. |
| | Number of functional environmental information management systems maintained | 1 | Functional Environmental Information Management Systems |

Sub-programme: Climate Change Management

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|---|
| Climate Change Management | Number of climate change response interventions implemented | 10 | National and provincial departments, municipalities, and external stakeholders. |

Sub-programme: Environmental Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|--|--|------------------|--|
| Environmental Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement | Number of administrative enforcement notices issued for non- compliance with environmental legislation | 125 | Data is collected in the form of excel spreadsheets that are populated by reporting institutions and submitted to DEFF on a quarterly basis (signed by delegated authority). |
| | Number of completed criminal investigation handed to NPA for prosecutions | 2 | Investigation Diaries (signed by delegated authority). |
| | Number of compliance inspections conducted | 600 | Data is collected in the form of excel spreadsheets that are populated by reporting institutions and submitted to DEFF on a quarterly basis |
| | Number of permitted landfill sites monitored for compliance | 10 | Landfill inspections conducted |
| | Number of compliance promotion activities conducted for priority economic sectors | 150 | Attendance registers, photos |

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|-------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| | Number of sector compliance inspections conducted | 8 | Inspections conducted |

Sub-programme: Environmental Quality Management

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|---|
| Environmental Quality | Percentage of EIA applications finalized within legislated timeframes | 100% | Data provided from the National Environmental Assessment System (NEAS) and an Excel spreadsheet of EIA applications finalized. |
| | Percentage of complete Air Emissions Licences (AELs) applications finalized within legislated timeframe | 95% | Data will be sourced from the online portal for the submission, processing and issuing of AELs called the System for National Atmospheric Emission Licencing (SNAEL). |
| | Percentage of complete Waste License applications finalized within legislated time-frames | 100% | Data provided from the National Environmental Management System and provincial systems |

Sub-programme: Coastal and Biodiversity Management

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|---|
| Environmental Quality | Number of work opportunities created though environmental sector public employment programmes | 7725 | Beneficiaries copy of ID, signed contract, daily time sheets. EPWP Reporting system generated reports and or DPWI approved manual data |
| | Number of beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication | 1000 | Trained of beneficiaries including contractors in order for them to acquire skills and knowledge |
| | Number of coastal management programmes developed | 1 | Coastal management programmes |
| | Number of estuarine management plans developed | 2 | Estuarine Management Plan (EMP) |
| | Number of functional coastal management information systems maintained | 1 | State of the Coast monitoring system |
| | Number of hectares cleared of invasive alien species | 100 000 | Number of hectares cleared of invasive alien plants inside and outside the protected areas through Invasive Alien Species Programme |
| | Number of fulltime equivalence /created (FTE"s) | 2183 | Duration of work offered to each project worker, this shows how long people are provided with work in each project |

Sub-programme: Environmental Empowerment Services

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------|---|
| Environmental Empowerment Services | Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted | 60 | Activity plans and attendance registers |
| | Number of environmental awareness activities conducted | 1000 | Attendance registers of Commemorative day celebrations; Clean up campaigns; Exhibitions and Expo's; Environmental Marches; Puppet shows |

| ANNEXU | JRE C: DIS | TRICT DEL | IVERY MODEL | |
|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| ANNEXU | JRE C: DIS | TRICT DEL | IVERY MODEL | |

PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Sub-programme: Enterprise Development

| | Short Term (1 year - APP) | | | Medium To | erm (3 years - MTE | ≣F) |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| Training | Technical and Business Management skills offered to small enterprises: Training (and mentorship) for Cooperatives: R5 000 000 | All 11 Districts | Directors: COOPs | Training for cooperatives (and mentorship) R5 000 000 each year | All 11 Districts | Directors: COOPs |
| Mentorship | Mentorship support to small enterprises Cooperatives Mentorship support: R 2 400 000 Mentorship support for SMMEs: R3 500 000 | All 11 Districts All 11 Districts | Directors: COOPs Directors: SBD | Cooperatives Mentorship: 2023/24: R 2 400 000 2024/25: R 7 600 000 2025/26: R 5 000 000 Mentorship support for SMMEs: 2023/24: R 10 500 000 2024/25: R 6000 000 2025/26: R 2 000 000 | All 11 Districts All 11 Districts | Directors: COOPs Directors: SBD |
| Small Enterprise Shared Production Facilities | Provision of shared production and incubation facilities for small enterprises (OV Prioritized Commodities/Sectors) Chemicals and Detergents shared production facilities: R13 000 000 Pulp & Paper shared facilities/services R4 156 000 | eThekwini uGu King Cetshwayo Amajuba eThekwini | Director: SBD 2 Director COOPs 2 Director: SBD 1 | Chemicals and Detergents shared production facilities: 2024/25: R 13 000 000 2025/26: R 22 550 000 2026/27: R 26 129 000 Pulp & Paper shared facilities/services 2024/25: R 4 156000 2025/26: R 3 484 000 2026/27: R 5 349 00 | xxxxxxx | Director: SBD 2 Director: COOPs 2 Director: SBD 1 |
| | KZN Bakery Incubator R3 500 000 | eThekwini | Director: COOPs 1 Director: COOPs 1 | Bakery Incubator 2024/25: R 3 500 000 | | Director COOPs 1 |

| Clothing & Textile Hub R5 000 000 | 2025/26: R 3 500 000 2026/27: R 5 981 000 | Director COOPs 1 |
|---|--|------------------|
| Clothing & Textile Shared Services R5 000 000 | Clothing & Textile Hub R 5 000 000 each year Clothing & Textile Shared Services | |
| | R5 000 000 each year | |

Sub-Programme: Regional and Local Economic Development

| | Short Term | (1 year - APP) | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| Social Economy and Capacity Building UKZN and DUT | Completion of existing Social Entrepreneurship programme at UKZN and DUT for 2024 cohort. No further transfers. | Various | Responsibility: RLED Project Manager: Patrick Mbokazi Social Partners: UKZN & DUT | Activate new Social entrepreneurship development programme offered to Social Entrepreneurs to accelerate transformational change in their communities across KZN. The programme runs as an action learning, interactive social lab comprising two-day sessions per month in a plenary followed by action in the field, reflection and implementation. UKZN: R14.9million over three years | Various | Responsibility: RLED Project Manager: Patrick Mbokazi Social Partners: UKZN |
| Swiss | Completion of the Non-Revenue | llembe DM, | Responsibility: RLED | | | |
| Government | Water and 2 Non-Revenue | KwaDukuza | Project Manager: Lucy | | | |
| funded - Vuthela | Electricity Projects | LM and Mandeni LM | Mokoena Social Partners: PCU | | | |
| iLembe LED | Donor Funded (2017-2023) | IVIAIIUEIII LIVI | SECO, National | | | |

| | Short Term (1 year - APP) | | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| Support Programme | | | Treasury, llembe, Mandini, Kwa-Dukuza. | | | |
| | Completion of Folweni Informal Trader Infrastructure for 30 traders. R 6000 000 (2020-2023) – no further transfers | Ethekwini | Project Manager: Naledi May | Mangusi Informal Infrastructure for 60 traders including underground services, ablutions and landscaping. Project expected to be completed in 2025. R12 000 000 (2020-2025) – no further transfers in this period are anticipated. | Umkhanyakude DM Umhlabuyalinga na | Project Manager: Lungi Mthembu and the relevant municipality |
| Municipal | Completion of Construction of Impendle Town Road site Vendors stores and construction of Inzinga (secondary node) trade units. R900 000 – no further transfers | Umgungundl ovu, Msunduzi | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe and the relevant municipality | Umzinto Informal infrastructure for 96 traders. R4 000 000 | Ugu, Umdoni. | Project Manager: Naledi May and the relevant municipality |
| Informal Economy Infrastructure | | | | uMsinga Informal trader infrastructure for 150 traders. R 5 000 000 | Umzinyathi, Msinga 28.55796, 30.43067E, 28.74169S, 30.46065E | Project Manager: Yvonne Ofusu and the relevant municipality |
| | | | | Emondlo Informal Trader infrastructure for 150 traders. R 6 000 000 | Amajuba, Abaqulusi 27.98243S 30.72709E | Project Manager: Naledi May and the relevant municipality |
| | | | | Highflats Hawker Stalls (IEID) (Ubuhlebezwe Project Two) – for 200 traders R 4 000 000 | Harry Gwala 30.257955, 30.199344 | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe |

| | Short Term | ı (1 year - APP) | | Medium T | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | | |
| | | | | Alfred Duma Informal Trader Infrastructure for 30 traders R 4 000 000 | Uthukela, Alfred Duma ward 36 - 28.4707° S, 30.2542° E; ward 1 - 28.6140° S, 29.9299° E; ward 12 - 28.5616° S, 29.7830° E and ward 10 - 28.5818° S, 29.8226° E | Project Manager: Lucy Mokoena and the relevant municipality | | |
| | | | | Richmond Informal Traders: Provision of 23-50 informal trader stalls in Richmond CBD. R1 750 000 | Umgungundlovu , Richmond Ward 1 29.872018 / 30. 270759 | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe and the relevant municipality | | |
| | | | | Mpendle Informal Business Hub: Development of informal business hub in the Inzinga Node for 10 informal businesses. R2 100 000 | Umgungundlovu , Mpendle Ward 1 29,6142506 / 2 9,7614238 | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe and the relevant municipality | | |
| | | | | Umzumbe-KwaSmith: Construction of brick and mortar stalls in the vicinity of Sipofu road for 12 fresh produce traders that currently trade under adverse weather conditions using umbrellas and makeshift tables. The planned site will | Ugu, Umzumbe Ward 19 (- 30.48; 30.603) | Project Manager: Naledi May and the relevant municipality | | |

| | Short Term | ı (1 year - APP) | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| | | | | accommodate stalls, paved parking space and ablution facilities. R2 700 000 | | | |
| | | | | Development of 70 new stalls as part of Ematsheni Trading Hub R5 000 000 | Umgungundlov u, Msunduzi | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe and the relevant municipality | |
| | | | | Rehabilitation of Nelson Street SMME unit R 2 300 000 | Umgungundlov u, Richmond | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe and the relevant municipality | |
| | | | | Construction of kwaMbonambi Town Market Stalls R 3 000 000 | King Cetshwayo, Umfolozi | Project Manager: Lungi Mthembu and the relevant municipality | |
| | | | | Construction of King Dinuzulu Suburb Trading Facilities. 17 new KDS existing informal traders and 8 will be determined by the community. | King Cetshwayo, Umlalazi | Project Manager: Lungi Mthembu and the relevant municipality | |
| | | | | R 3 000 000 Construction of Mpophomeni informal traders complex R 2 441 000 | Umgungundlov u, Umgeni | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe and the relevant municipality | |
| Municipal Employment and Business Support Interventions | Alfred Duma Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses | Uthukela | Project Manager: Yvonne Ofusu | Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses. Project interventions to be determined by CFP. R6 000 000 | Various | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe | |

| | Short Term | | Medium Te | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| | Kokstad Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses (Ph1 and 2) | Harry Gwala | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe | | | | |
| | R 2 000 000 | | | | | | |
| | NDZ Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses | Harry Gwala | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe | | | | |
| | R 1 000 000 | | | | | | |
| | Msunduzi MEI - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses (Ph 1 and 2) | Umgungundl ovu | Project Manager: Lourie vd Merwe | | | | |
| | R 2 000 000 | | | | | | |
| | Umgeni Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses R1 000 000 | Umgungundl ovu | Project Manager: Yvonne Ofusu | | | | |
| | Emadlangeni Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses R 500 000 | Amajuba | Project Manager: Yvonne Ofusu | | | | |

| | Short Term | (1 year - APP) | | Medium Te | erm (3 years - MTE | EF) |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| | New Castle MEI - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses | Amajuba | Project Manager: Yvonne Ofusu | | | |
| | R2 000 000 Ethekwini MEI - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses R 1 000 000 | Ethekwini | Project Manager: Naledi May | | | |
| | Umzumbe Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses R1 000 000 | Ugu | Project Manager: Naledi May | | | |
| | Umdoni Municipal Employment Initiative (MEI) - financial and technical support for local informal and formal small businesses R1 000 000 | Ugu | Project Manager: Naledi May | | | |
| Red Tape Reduction | The project is aimed at capacitating municipalities to be proactive in responding to red tape issues that are within their control. It will also assist in the development and implementation of the plan to reduce identified red tape issues | Umdoni Inkosi Langalibelele Mtubatuba Umgeni Umvoti Emadlangeni | Responsibility: RLED Project Managers: Inkosi Langalibelele & Umvoti & Emadlangeni— Yvonne Ofusu Umgeni — Lourie Van der Merwe Umdoni — Naledi May Mtubatuba — Lungi Mthembu | | | |

PROGRAMME 3: TRADE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

Sub-Programme: Strategic Industrial Interventions

| | Sho | ort Term (1 year - APP | P) | M | edium Term (3 years - M | ITEF) |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co- ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| KZN Regional Airports | Upgrade of airport infrastructure Margate Airport (R500k) Richards Bay Airport (R500k) Pietermaritzburg Airport (R500k) Mkhuze Airport (R1 million) Total= R2.5 million | Ugu District (Margate Airport) Lat: -30.860201 Long: 30.343359 King Cetshwayo District (Richards Bay Airport) Lat: -28.736778 Long:32.093091 uMgungundlovu District (Pietermaritzburg Airport) Lat: -29.643209 Long: 30.396591 UMkhanyakude District (Mkhuze Airport) Lat -27.615954 Long 32.041359 | Deputy Director:: Aerotropolis Development | Upgrade airport infrastructure Margate Airport (R20 million) Prince Mangosuthu Airport (R10 million) Richards Bay Airport (R10 million) Pietermaritzburg Airport (R10 million) Mkhuze Airport (R14 million) Total R64 million | Ugu District (Margate Airport) Lat: -30.860201 Long: 30.343359 Zululand District (Prince Mangosuthu Airport) Lat: -28.315069 Long: 31.418530 uMgungundlovu District (Pietermaritzburg Airport) Lat: -29.643209 Long: 30.396591 King Cetshwayo District (Richards Bay Airport) Lat: -28.736778 Long: 32.093091 UMkhanyakude District (Mkhuze Airport) | Deputy Director: Aerotropolis Development |

| | | | | | Lat -27.615954 Long 32.041359 | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Clothing and Textile Incubator | Establishment a clothing and textile incubation centre R5 million | Newcastle Lat -29.639 610 Long 30.345400 | Director: IEHs & SEZs Ithala, EDTEA, Newcastle Municipality, Majuba District Municipality, SACTWU, Bargaining Council, Textile Industry | Establishment of a clothing and textile incubation centre R46 million | Newcastle Lat -29.639 610 Long 30.345 400 | Director: IEHs & SEZs Ithala, EDTEA, Newcastle Municipality, Majuba District Municipality, SACTWU, Bargaining Council, Textile Industry |
| Leather Processing Hub | Establishment a leather processing hub R5 million | PMB Lat -29.639 610 Long 30.345 400 | Director: IEHs & SEZs Ithala, EDTEA, uMgungundlovu District Municipality, uMsunduzi, UMEDA, DTIC | Establishment a leather processing hub | PMB Lat -29.639 610 Long 30.345 400 | Director: IEHs &SEZs TIKZN, EDTEA, UMgungundlovu District Municipality, uMsunduzi, UMEDA, DTIC |

Sub-Programme: Trade and Investment Promotion

| | Sh | ort Term (1 year - APP) | | М | edium Term (3 years - I | MTEF) |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co- ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| KZN Growth | KZN Growth Coalition | Province wide | CD: Trade & Sector | KZN Growth | Province wide | CD: Trade & Sector |
| Coalition | R3 million | | Development/ DD: | Coalition | | Development/ DD: Trade |
| | | | Trade Promotion & | R9 million | | Promotion & AD: Trade |
| | | | AD: Trade Promotion | | | Promotion |
| | | | TIKZN | | | TIKZN |
| | | | District & Local | | | District & Local |
| | | | Municipalities | | | Municipalities |
| KZN Economic | Permanent Platform for | Province wide | CD: Trade & Sector | Permanent Platform | Province wide | CD: Trade & Sector |
| Council | Action oriented economic | | Development & DD: | for Action oriented | | Development/ DD: Trade |

| platform for social | Trade Pr | romotion ecor | nomic platform | Promotion |
|---------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| partners | KZN Eco | onomic for s | ocial partners | KZN Economic Council |
| R4 million | Council | Social R13 | .5 million | Social Partners |
| | Partners | | | District Municipalities |
| | | | | ESIEID Cluster |
| | | | | Departments |

Sub-Programme: Sector Development

| | Short Ter | m (1 year - APP) | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| Cannabis/ Hemp Commercialis ation Programme | Supporting the commercialisation of Cannabis/Hemp through value-chain development & access to market promotion. R3 million | Province-wide (Uthukela; King Cetshwayo; Zululand & Ilembe District Municipalities) | Director: Sector Development | Supporting the commercialisation of Cannabis/Hemp through value-chain development & access to market promotion. R20 million | Province wide | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries | |
| Creative Economy, Innovations & Business Week / KWANDE Fest | Giving exposure; market access & knowledge-sharing to creative talents and the collaborative creative industry in KZN R3 million | Province wide | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries | Giving exposure; market access & knowledge-sharing to creative talents and the collaborative creative industry in KZN R8 million | Province wide | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries | |
| KZN Digital Animation & Gaming Program | Providing support to the organisations/agencies in the development of the animation & gaming skills R1.2 million | Ethekwini Metro | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries/ DD: BPO | Providing support to the organisations/agencies in the development of the animation & gaming skills R2.5 million. | Province wide | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries/ DD: BPO | |
| KUMISA | A provincial music industry organization which serves and represents the interests of the | Based at eThekwini Metro but servicing all KZN Districts / Durban | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries | A provincial music industry organization which serves and represents the interests of the music industry in | Based at eThekwini Metro but servicing all KZN Districts / Durban | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries | |

| | music industry in KwaZulu-Natal, nationally and internationally R5 million | -29°51'38.88" 30°59'52.08" | | KwaZulu-Natal, nationally and internationally. R15 million | -29°51'38.88" 30°59'52.08 | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| GBS/BPO Second Tier Call Centres | Establishment of a Call Centre in 2 nd tier town as part of the BPO Masterplan R3 million | iLembe/King Cetshwayo District Municipalities | Director: Sector Development/ DD: BPO | Establishment of a Call Centre in 2 nd tier town as part of the BPO Masterplan R7.5 million | iLembe/ King Cetshwayo District Municipality | Director: Sector Development/ DD: BPO |
| KZN Crafters Hub | Establishment/support of a common market facility for crafters to market & or sell their products R1.8 million | Province Wide (Ugu; Umgungundlovu & Umkhanyakude District Municipalities) | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries/ AD: Creative Industries | Establishment /support of a common market facility for crafters to market & or sell their products R5 million | Province wide (Ugu; Umgungundlovu & Umkhanyakude District Municipalities) | Director: Sector Development/ DD: Creative Industries/ AD: Creative Industries |

Sub- Programme: Tourism Development

| | Short Ter | m (1 year - APP) | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| Tourism Product Development | Implementation of KwaXolo Caves R3 500 000 (2024/2025) R6 150 000 transferred to TKZN | Ward 8 UGU District | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: KwaXolo Community Trust; Tourism KwaZulu Natal, South Coast Tourism and Investment Enterprise, Ray | The project comprises the upgrade and refurbishment of KwaXolo Caves Precinct phase two. This phase of the project entails construction and development of KwaXolo Caves Precinct | UGU District | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: KwaXolo Community Trust; Tourism KwaZulu Natal, South Coast Tourism and Investment Enterprise, Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | |

| | Short Ter | m (1 year - APP) | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Area of Intervention | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| | | | Nkonyeni Local Municipality | | | | |
| Tourism Product Development | Implementation of Highover Game Reserve R3 000 000 (2024/2025) R3 000 000 transferred to Richmond LM | Ward 6 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Mchobololo Community Trust, Richmond Local Municipality, uMgungundlovu District Municipality; Richmond Community Tourism Organisation (CTO) | The lodge requires substantial maintenance and refurbishment in that regard the implementation entails upgrade of existing chalets to include en-suite, and renovation of an existing old farm house into a reception area | Ward 6uMgungundlovu District Municipality | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Mchobololo Community Trust, Richmond Local Municipality, uMgungundlovu District Municipality; Richmond Community Tourism Organisation (CTO) | |
| Tourism Product Development | Implementation of Thokazi Royal Lodge R7 000 000 (2024/2025) | Ward 17 Zululand District Municipality | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Royal House, IDFC; Nongoma LM | The project entails the upgrade and Refurbishment of the lodge including construction of the wedding venue as well boutique hotel and other facilities | Ward 17 Zululand District Municipality | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Royal House, IDFC; Nongoma LM | |
| | Implementation of Howick Falls and Mpophomeni Tourism Precinct R3 000 000 (2024/2025) | Ward 8 uMgungundlovu District Municipality; | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize | The project entails the upgrade of the Visitor Information Centre and SMME Facility including a restaurant and the curio shop | Ward 8 uMgungundlovu District Municipality; | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize | |

| Area of Intervention | Short Term (1 year - APP) | | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| | | | Social Partners: Mchobololo Community Trust, Umngeni Local Municipality; uMgungundlovu District Municipality; Richmond Community Tourism Organisation (CTO) | | | Social Partners: Mchobololo Community Trust, Umngeni Local Municipality; uMgungundlovu District Municipality; Richmond Community Tourism Organisation (CTO) | |
| Tourism Product Development | Balele Game Park | Ward 2 Lat.: -27038'35.47" Lng.: 30020'19.47" Amajuba District | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Emadlangeni LM, Amajuba LM, COGTA, TIKZN | The project entails the upgrade of the Visitor Information Centre and SMME Facility including a restaurant and the curio shop | Ward 2 Lat.: -27038'35.47" Lng.: 30020'19.47" Amajuba District | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Emadlangeni LM, Amajuba LM, COGTA, TIKZN | |
| Tourism Product Development | KwaShushu Hotsprings & Ntunjambili | Ward 2 Ilembe District Municipality | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Ngcolosi Community Trust Members; Maphumulo LM, Enterprise Ilembe, | The project entails the development of architectural designs, EIA application, construction of heritage wall and viewing deck including the demarcation of the parking area. | Ward 2 Ilembe District Municipality | Responsibility: Tourism Growth and Development Project Manager: Siyanda Mkhize Social Partners: Ngcolosi Community Trust Members; Maphumulo LM, Enterprise Ilembe, Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife; TIKZN | |

| Area of Intervention | Short Term (1 year - APP) | | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| | | | Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife; TIKZN | | | | |

PROGRAMME 4: ECONOMIC RESEARCH, STRATEGY AND PLANNING

| Area of Intervention | Short Term (1 year - APP) | | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | |
| Infrastructure Support | Ndumo Retail Development (150 million) | Jozini, Ndumo | Chief Director: Economic Reviews | Support the construction of Ndumo retail development | Jozini, uMkhanyakude | Deputy Director: Research and Modelling | |
| Formulation of economic development plan | Review of the Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy (PSEDS) | Provincial | Director: Policy and Planning | Formulation of the Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy (PSEDS) to align with the Government of Provincial unit's priorities | Not applicable | Director: Policy and Planning | |
| Impact Assessments | Social Accounting Matrix (R1 450 million) | Provincial | Director: Impact Assessment | Formulation of Impact Assessment Report on the Industrial Development Zone | Not applicable | Director: Impact Assessment | |

PROGRAMME 5: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

| Areas of Intervention | Short Term (1 year - APP) | | | Medium Term (3 years - MTEF) | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| | Project Description and Budget allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location / GPS Coordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners | Project Description and Budget Allocation | District Municipality and Specific Location/ GPS Co-ordinates | Responsibility/ Project Leader and Project / Social Partners |
| | | | | Invasive alien species | | R60'000'000 per |
| | | | | program R60'000'000 per annum | | annum |
| | | | | Integrated Environmental | TBD | EDTEA |
| | | | | Management Tools | | Environmental |
| | | | | Development | | Planning and |
| EDTEA | | | | Program estimated | | Coordination |
| Environmental | | | | at R500 000.00 | | |
| Management | | | | Integrated Environmental | | |
| Commitments | | | | Management Tools | | |
| Commitments | | | | Development Program | | |
| | | | | estimated at | | |
| | | | | R1 000 000 | | |
| | | | | KZN-Ambient Air Quality | KZN-Industrial | EDTEA Air quality |
| | | | | Monitoring Programme | Zones | and climate |
| | | | | R500 000 per annum | | change |
| | | | | | | management |

3. CONTACT DETAILS:

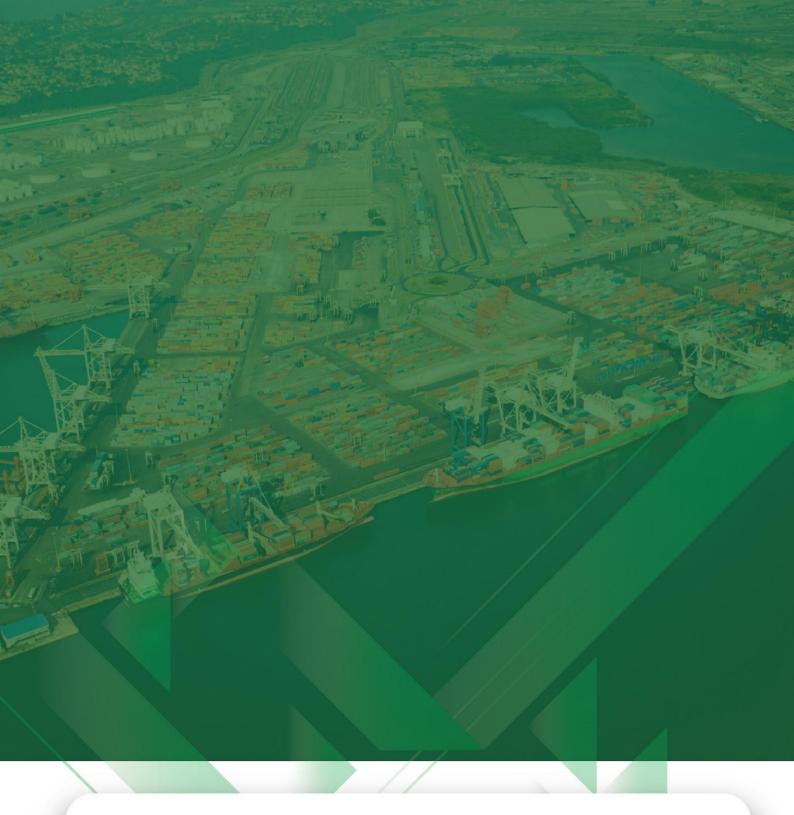
KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism & Environmental Affairs

270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201

Tel: +27 33 264 2500

E-mail: info@kznedtea.gov.za

Internet: www.kznedtea.gov.za











270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg 3200



033 264 2500



7 033 264 2672



info@kznedtea.gov.za



www.kznedtea.gov.za















